

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
Horizon Ballroom
1300 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, September 11, 2003
10:20 a.m.*

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
SHEILA P. BURKE
AUTRY O.V. "PETE" DeBUSK
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
ALLEN FEEZOR
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
JOSEPH P. NEWHOUSE, Ph.D.
CAROL RAPHAEL
ALICE ROSENBLATT
JOHN W. ROWE, M.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
RAY A. STOWERS, D.O.
MARY K. WAKEFIELD, Ph.D.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

*** September 12th proceedings begin on page 217.**

AGENDA	PAGE
Context for Medicare spending -- Anne Mutti	4
Workplan for assessing the quality of care in Medicare -- Karen Milgate	29
Disease management and care coordination in traditional Medicare -- Nancy Ray, Joan Sokolovsky	60
Public comment	82
Outpatient dialysis payment issues -- Nancy Ray	87
Workplan for inpatient and outpatient hospital payment issues -- Jack Ashby, Julian Pettengill, Chantal Worzala, David Glass	120
Workplan for post-acute care:	
Skilled nursing facilities -- Susanne Seagrave	165
Home health agencies -- Sharon Cheng	170
Long-term care hospitals -- Sally Kaplan	173
Inpatient rehabilitation facilities -- Sally Kaplan	174
Hospice providers -- Sarah Thomas	175
Post acute care episode database -- Nancy Ray	
178	
Risk adjustment issues in Medicare managed care -- Dan Zabinski	191
Public comment	208

NOTE: September 12th proceedings begin on page 217.

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Welcome to our guests.

3 This meeting represents the beginning of another
4 annual cycle for MedPAC, working towards our reports in March
5 and June. In keeping with past practice, this meeting will be
6 primarily about our agenda for the year. And for those of you
7 who follow our work on a regular basis, it will give you a good
8 sense of what will be coming in forthcoming meetings.

9 A reminder for those of you who do attend regularly,
10 maybe not a reminder but a heads up, our schedule this fall
11 would be a bit different than in the past. In the past we have
12 met each month. This November, there will not be a public
13 meeting. We are making that change in order to accommodate the
14 need for additional staff work on some issues and to give the
15 staff more opportunity to prepare for our meetings in December
16 and January, which are critical meetings for the Commission.

17 As in the past, we will have a public comment period
18 at the end of the morning and afternoon sessions. As always, I
19 ask that you keep your comments brief and to the point. And if
20 we have a number of people queuing up at the microphone, I
21 reserve the right when I hear comments being repeated to try to
22 move things along so that as many people as possible have the

1 opportunity to address the Commission.

2 With those introductory comments, Anne?

3 The first topic is the context for the Commission's
4 work, the context for Medicare spending. Anne?

5 MS. MUTTI: As you might recall earlier this year in
6 the March report we had an introductory chapter that focused on
7 Medicare spending characteristics and trends, factors driving
8 growth, trends in beneficiary resources, and comparisons with
9 other sources of health care spending.

10 We initiated this survey of the health care spending
11 and budgetary environment because we felt that it was important
12 to recognize the larger context in which Medicare operates and
13 we felt that it would help us in our assessment of the
14 potential impact of Medicare's recommendations.

15 For the 2004 March report we plan to include a
16 similar overview. This year we plan to broaden it to include
17 not only spending trends and characteristics but also
18 information on access to care and more detailed information on
19 beneficiary resources and out-of-pocket spending.

20 Today's presentation focuses on the spending trends
21 and the availability of supplemental insurance. Supplemental
22 insurance relates both to access and out-of-pocket spending.

1 But to large extent, today's presentation is an update on
2 material in last March's report. And in following
3 presentations later this fall, we'll get to more detailed
4 information on access and on beneficiary resources and out-of-
5 pocket spending.

6 Another point to note at the onset of this is that
7 we, like last year or this past year, we plan to highlight our
8 assessment of each recommendation by MedPAC on program spending
9 as well as on beneficiaries and providers. We introduced that
10 last time in the March report and that holds going forward.

11 I will start out by briefly reviewing some of the
12 characteristics of Medicare spending discussed at the beginning
13 of the paper. Medicare is expected to spend about \$272 billion
14 in 2003, and this is just program spending, not what
15 beneficiaries pay out-of-pocket.

16 The spending is concentrated on certain specific
17 services. 40 percent of Medicare spending goes for hospital
18 services inpatient, another 17 percent goes to physicians, and
19 then M+C, SNF, and home health, as well as outpatient hospital
20 care, are some of the other big service areas.

21 Depending on the service sector, Medicare can account
22 for about 30 percent of revenue and the supplies for hospitals,

1 home health agencies, and DME suppliers. And it can be a much
2 smaller factor for other types of providers. For example, it's
3 about 12 percent for SNF, for nursing homes, and about 2
4 percent for prescription drugs overall, but certainly some
5 prescription drugs rely a lot more on Medicare than others.

6 The costliest 5 percent of beneficiaries account for
7 about 47 percent of spending in any one year, while the least
8 costly 40 percent of beneficiaries accounts for about 1 percent
9 of spending. We'll try and get these numbers for you over a
10 five-year period, like we did last year. We just don't have
11 those at the moment.

12 Spending varies geographically, as we talked about
13 for last June's report, with Medicare paying an average of
14 about \$3,500 per fee-for-service beneficiary in Santa Fe and
15 about \$9,200 in Miami.

16 Now let's turn to Medicare spending growth. Let me
17 hit a couple of technical aspects first. On this slide, we use
18 OACT, the Office of the Actuary from CMS. We used their
19 numbers for current and historic spending and CBO numbers for
20 projected spending. The OACT numbers are on an incurred basis,
21 and CBO's are on a cash basis. It accounts for some
22 differences in year-to-year growth that you might see on the

1 two baselines. Again, these are program payments, now what the
2 beneficiaries are spending.

3 One other point to note, just as you did last year
4 when we were talking about this, is the projections are
5 uncertain. And certainly the further out we get in these
6 projections, the more uncertain they are.

7 So with that caution in mind, let's just review.
8 After growing an average of about 9.3 percent annually from
9 2000 to 2002, Medicare spending is expected to grow 4.3 percent
10 in 2003. This relative slowdown is largely explained by the
11 expiration of a number of provisions of the BBRA and BIPA which
12 had increased payments to providers. So now those have expired
13 and payments have gone down. As you can see, spending growth
14 for SNFs and home health agencies is negative. That is
15 particularly where we saw some of those expired provisions.

16 Between 2004 and 2013, however, the picture quickly
17 changes, resuming more traditional Medicare growth rates of
18 about 6.9 percent over the rest of the projection window.

19 As you can see in this chart, with projected 6
20 percent average annual spending growth, Medicare annual
21 spending mounts quickly to about \$525 billion nominally by
22 2013. That's almost double the spending level today.

1 This chart sort of understates a long-term trend. It
2 ends in 2013 and that's just two years after the leading edge
3 of the baby boomer generation is retired.

4 These numbers also assume current law. So for
5 example, they do not include a Medicare prescription drug
6 benefit which, as you may recall, CBO has scored to be between
7 \$405 billion and \$421 billion depending on the bill over the
8 2004 to 2013 period.

9 While it isn't on the slide here, let me give you a
10 sense of the projected federal budget deficit during this same
11 period. According to CBO, under current law the deficit is
12 expected to peak in 2004 and then change -- I'm sorry. It
13 peaks at about \$480 billion in 2004 and returns to surpluses
14 after 2010. But this could quickly change under an alternative
15 scenario, and let me give you just an example. If all tax
16 provisions were extended and a Medicare drug benefit were
17 enacted, the budget outlook for 2013 would change from a
18 surplus of \$211 billion to a deficit of \$324 billion.

19 With this Medicare spending growth comes some other
20 noteworthy statistics. The HI Trust Fund is expected to be
21 insolvent in 2026. This is four years earlier than was
22 projected last year, and it's in part related to some increased

1 spending assumptions but also largely reduced revenue
2 assumptions.

3 Medicare is also expected to grow as a percent of the
4 budget from 13 to 15 percent between 2003 and 2013, and
5 Medicare is also expected to comprise a growing portion of the
6 economy, growing from 2.6 percent of GDP in 2002 to 5.3 in 2035
7 to 9.3 in 2077.

8 I just want to reiterate the point on the uncertainty
9 about long-term projections by providing example of how even a
10 small difference in the assumption in the long-term growth rate
11 can make a big difference in this statistic. For example, if
12 the growth was assumed to be just a half point percentage
13 faster, Medicare would account for about 13 percent of GDP in
14 2077 compared to the 9 percent that they're assuming now.

15 Other sources of health care spending have been and
16 are expected to grow rapidly. Personal health care spending is
17 expected to increase 7.1 percent annually between 2002 and
18 2012. And at this rate, that means that personal health care
19 spending would comprise about 17 percent of GDP.

20 Private insurance spending, similarly, is growing
21 fast. It increased about 8 to 9 percent in 2002, which is
22 quite high but it is representing a decrease from one year to

1 the next. And that is the first time we've seen a decrease in
2 the growth rate on an annual basis in quite a while.

3 Premiums are also showing signs of hitting their
4 peak, perhaps in 2002 or 2003, it really depends on the survey
5 that you're looking at. But certainly passing the peak of
6 increase provides very little relief. We're still talking
7 about premium increases expected to be in the 14 to 17 percent
8 range in 2004, based upon recent employer surveys.

9 CalPERS, just looking at some of the other
10 governmental purchasers, are looking at big increases, too.
11 They've just announced a 16.4 average increase for its 2004
12 beneficiaries. While we don't have the FEHBP increase for
13 2004, it did increase at 11 percent last year, so they too are
14 struggling.

15 Just quickly, we can review some of the factors that
16 are contributing to health spending growth. A lot of them are
17 the same regardless of who's paying. Technological change, as
18 well as growing consumer and supplier-induced demand, certainly
19 have contributed to past growth rates and are expected to
20 contribute to further growth.

21 We just would note that the different payers have
22 availed themselves of different cost containment tools and have

1 had varying successes with them. Certainly Medicare has relied
2 a lot on legislation recently that has reduced provider
3 payments, while the private sector has had other tools.
4 They've relied on managed care in the 1990s to control costs.
5 And then more recently, with managed care's retreat and further
6 escalating costs, private payers are increasingly relying on
7 increasing beneficiaries' cost sharing. So we've seen
8 increases in the number of payers that have raised their
9 deductibles, the three-tier copayments they're using now, and
10 requiring more beneficiaries to pay a larger portion of their
11 premiums.

12 Looking across different payers, it's tempting to
13 compare growth rates to gain an insight into which payers are
14 more successful in containing costs. This has certainly been
15 the topic of many articles and public forums. We would just
16 note that this can be a little dangerous because the comparison
17 must recognize some of the differences across these payers.

18 First, Medicare and private payers cover different
19 benefits. Certainly prescription drugs is noteworthy, that
20 Medicare doesn't cover that to the extent that the private
21 sector has. When this is taken into account, if you just
22 compare physician and hospital spending, for example, it

1 appears that Medicare grows somewhat slower than private payers
2 over the long run. But this analysis is still compromised by
3 its inability to reflect changes in the generosity of the
4 benefit package over time.

5 Just to understand this concept real quickly, imagine
6 that the total spending for care is divided between the insured
7 and the beneficiaries in terms of their cost sharing, and just
8 take out premiums for the moment. We're just just talking
9 about spending and who spends.

10 To the extent that that share of spending shifts
11 between the two parties, spending growth by the insurer will be
12 effective. They're not spending as much if the beneficiary has
13 higher coinsurance. But it says nothing about their ability to
14 contain costs.

15 So we just really caution you on relying too much on
16 these numbers because they just cannot take into account those
17 kind of fluctuations. We think there have been those kind of
18 fluctuations, especially with the private sector over the last
19 10 to 15 years.

20 Also, it depends on the time period that you examine.
21 You can see from this slide that it varies very much, depending
22 on what years you look at, who grows faster.

1 Another issue clouding this is the fact that some of
2 the private health insurance includes spending for Medicare
3 beneficiaries, in terms of supplemental insurance from
4 employers and Medigap.

5 Now, I will just switch gears a little bit and turn
6 to data we have on the roll and availability of supplemental
7 insurance. We provide this information because it relates both
8 to access and to out-of-pocket spending of beneficiaries, the
9 two other areas that we're going to talk about in this chapter.
10 Right now, the data that we have is 2000 MCBS data and we're
11 going to be updating that by December. So this is still just a
12 little bit of a preview of what you'll see in future drafts.

13 Supplemental insurance gives beneficiaries greater
14 access to care. For example, beneficiaries with Medicare only,
15 and that means no supplemental insurance, were more likely to
16 report delay in care due to costs and having no usual source of
17 care than beneficiaries with supplemental coverage. What is
18 somewhat perhaps more counter-intuitive, however, is that
19 beneficiaries with supplemental insurance are not shielded from
20 out-of-pocket spending. Those with employer-sponsored
21 insurance, as well as with Medigap, tend to use more services
22 and have higher out-of-pocket costs.

1 The most common sources of supplemental insurance are
2 employer-sponsored coverage with about a third of beneficiaries
3 having that, Medigap 27 percent, and M+C has about 18.3
4 percent. And this is in 2000. 11.6 percent had Medicaid and
5 about 9.3 percent had Medicare only.

6 It's important to remember that these numbers are
7 only estimates and data from other surveys suggests that the
8 Medicare percentage could possibly be higher than the number
9 here that we report.

10 Just real quickly, to go over some of the trends in
11 supplemental insurance and its availability. It seems as if
12 employer-sponsored insurance is declining. We've seen this in
13 employer surveys more and more, saying that for future retirees
14 they're not going to be covering them. And a new study has
15 found that in the younger cohort of the Medicare population,
16 the 65 to 69-year-olds, that is starting to show up, that fewer
17 have supplemental coverage from their employer.

18 M+C enrollment peaked in 1999 and has declined since.
19 And the cost sharing associated with that option has decreased,
20 also. Fewer plans are offering zero premiums and coinsurance
21 is increasing, also.

22 Medigap premiums are increasing about 10 percent we

1 estimate between 2000 and 2001 for the two most popular plans.
2 We've seen a small increasing from year-to-year between 1999
3 and 2000 in the number of Medicare only, from about 8.8 percent
4 to 9.3 percent.

5 But we're certainly interested in looking forward as
6 to where people are moving to, if they have less access to
7 employer-sponsored insurance, if they're finding mounting
8 Medigap premiums as daunting. And M+C may not be as available.
9 So we'll be looking at that when we get a hold of the 2001 MCBS
10 data.

11 With that, I think I'll just close here and just ask
12 for any comments that you have on content and tone.

13 DR. ROWE: Well, just one comment which really echoes
14 what you just said, Anne, about getting the new data. These
15 are changing issues, to be citing what proportion of the
16 Medicare beneficiaries have M+C and using 2000 data, is really
17 a number which as we all know is not the current number. And
18 maybe there are some ways to refresh it up a little bit or make
19 some estimates or something. After all, this is MedPAC and
20 people are going to -- we should be as up-to-date as we can be.

21 I just have one contextual comment, and that is in
22 your remarks you said that insurers were forcing employees to

1 pay a higher share of the premium. And I would offer that it
2 is employers who are forcing employees to pay a higher share of
3 the premium. We have a lot of people blaming us for everything
4 but we don't need that MedPAC also blame us. It is really the
5 employer's decision what proportion of the health care cost the
6 employer pays and how much gets pushed across the table. And
7 it's the employer's decision as to the benefit design of the
8 health plan products that they offer their employees when they
9 do offer them.

10 So I think it would be fair -- --

11 MS. MUTTI: I apologize for that, Jack. I misspoke
12 there.

13 DR. ROWE: I didn't take a personally, I just want to
14 make sure we understand.

15 MS. ROSENBLATT: I like this chapter and I thought it
16 was very well done previously, and I think updating it is a
17 great idea. I think putting it all in context is terrific and
18 I like the fact that you brought in the \$400 billion for the
19 drugs.

20 There is one issue, you gave a lot of caveats about
21 your chart that compares spending among the different private
22 health insurance, et cetera. There is another caveat in that I

1 believe that we are comparing things that relate to each other.
2 So that if you look at chart 1.2, which unfortunately you
3 didn't have in your overheads but it's in the package we got,
4 as Medicare increases go up, private goes down and vice versa.
5 There's that inverse relationship all the time.

6 So if you're comparing how Medicare does on
7 controlling costs with how commercial payers do, there's always
8 well, wait a minute. How can we compare something that's
9 really related because if the providers are getting less from
10 Medicare, they're going to try to get more from commercial.

11 So, I think that might be a good caveat to add.

12 DR. REISCHAUER: This is a draft that's filled with
13 lots of interesting bits of information and I'm going to be a
14 nit-picker here and, like Jack, defend the roots that I have.
15 And that is sort of your use of some terms like CBO and the
16 trustees forecast that Medicare will grow 1 percent faster than
17 GDP in the future. They assumed that. They don't really
18 forecast it. It's a number pulled out of the sky and
19 everything you have provided later on suggests that it really
20 is in the sky.

21 Where you talk about Medicare as a percent of federal
22 spending, you say it's going to grow from 13 to 16 percent.

1 It's expected to. But we all know the base which you're using
2 is woefully unrealistic because it's the CBO baseline. So I
3 think we mislead people.

4 And similarly, I applaud you for pointing out that
5 the baseline later on is a little fanciful, and then you give a
6 number for the likely deficit in 2013 which is \$324 billion if
7 the tax cuts are extended and there's a prescription drug
8 benefit. But that number that you're using also assumes that
9 discretionary spending grows no faster than inflation. And if
10 it grows at anywhere near what the past five years has been,
11 the deficit in the CBO numbers is well over \$700 billion. So I
12 think if we're going to strive for realism, we should go all
13 the way.

14 You have a little statement about specialty hospitals
15 and clinics are flourishing as providers. I guess I could be
16 dead wrong on this, but something I read -- I think it was by
17 Paul Ginsburg's folks -- laid out how many specialty cardiac
18 hospitals there were in America right now. And I think I can
19 count them on the fingers of both hands, and the fraction of
20 total cardiac services that they provide must be absolutely
21 tiny.

22 It's something new. It's something that's developing

1 very rapidly. But like the PLI, I it's starting from such a
2 small level that the impact that it's going to have on the
3 great swath of health care in America is likely to be rather
4 limited.

5 So what I'm saying is I don't think we should make
6 things sound bigger than they are.

7 MS. MUTTI: Flourishing might have been a poor choice
8 of words.

9 DR. ROWE: Is that really all there are? There's
10 only a couple of handfuls?

11 DR. REISCHAUER: Like a dozen or eight. I could be
12 wrong. I mean, there's undoubtedly somebody in the audience
13 who knows what these numbers are.

14 MS. BURKE: [off microphone] But the point is it's
15 not just those. I mean, you've got LTACs --

16 DR. REISCHAUER: Cardiac specialty hospitals.
17 There's a bunch on the drawing boards.

18 MS. DePARLE: It's not as big as I thought.

19 DR. REISCHAUER: But it says it's small, too.

20 DR. MILLER: I think the thought that were trying to
21 capture, and we may not have constructed the words right, is if
22 you think of specialty to Sheila's point, more broadly than

1 just these facilities, like long-term care hospitals and that
2 kind of thing, that is I think the phenomena we were trying --
3 and we may have put just the words cardiac or whatever we put
4 in there. But I think we're thinking more what Sheila said.

5 DR. ROWE: [off microphone] It's a small but rapidly
6 growing --

7 DR. REISCHAUER: But even those are not huge.

8 I had one question about data which just struck me
9 when I was reading this for the first time, and this was the
10 chart on additional coverage for selected beneficiaries. In
11 all these tables we and everybody else has this employer-
12 sponsored insurance. I was interested in the breakdown that
13 you had by age.

14 I was wondering if there's any way to ferret out
15 active workers who are getting employer-sponsored insurance, as
16 a way of trying to figure out sort of what the future looks
17 like. Because in these numbers you see that people 65 to 69, a
18 higher fraction of them have employer-sponsored insurance, even
19 though we know employer-sponsored insurance for retirees is a
20 declining benefit. And it must be that what we're picking up
21 in these numbers is a lot of 66-year-olds who are still in the
22 work force have signed up for Part A, at a minimum. And if it

1 would be possible to take them out of the analysis.

2 MS. ROSENBLATT: I don't know you can do that but
3 just to your point, I think that what is happening is that
4 employers are not kind off their current retirees. They're
5 cutting off their future retirees.

6 DR. REISCHAUER: They've grandfathered everybody and
7 often it's everybody over age 55 or over age 60. But we've
8 been talking about this now for about six or seven years, so
9 they should begin to be showing up in these numbers. And I was
10 just surprised that it wasn't more apparent. And you have some
11 other information here, from other sources.

12 MS. MUTTI: Right, that does show that, looking over
13 a five-year period. And we just have one year right here.

14 DR. WOLTER: I was just going to suggest maybe, as we
15 continue to work in this context in the future, it's
16 interesting to look at the interplay between Medicare and
17 private insurance and the private sector. We might want to add
18 some information on trends in the uninsured and possibly a
19 little bit more in the Medicaid arena. There's one table that
20 captures some Medicaid data, but a lot is happening there,
21 also. And as we use this to maybe ultimately get at some of
22 the interplay between these various sectors, adding those two

1 things would be useful, I think, to people.

2 MS. MUTTI: We had planned to come back on Medicaid,
3 but the uninsured is a new idea.

4 DR. WAKEFIELD: Anne, when you give us more
5 information about the shift in Medicare only that is the
6 decline in Medigap coverage -- Medicare only increasing 8.8 to
7 9.3 percent -- will you be able to tell us anything or not
8 about any changes in that group's utilization of health care
9 services or access to care?

10 MS. MUTTI: Yes, we should be able to.

11 MS. RAPHAEL: I found this very interesting, in terms
12 of the part where you try to compare the methods used to
13 control future growth in the private sector compared to
14 Medicare's use of legislation. And I was wondering if you have
15 any evidence at all about what the impact is of the private
16 sector employers' attempts to increase cost sharing? Because
17 you allege that we think that shielding employees from cost
18 might lead to greater utilization. At least that's the
19 hypothesis.

20 So we do we know if the reverse is true? By
21 increasing cost sharing, in fact, utilization of services has
22 decreased?

1 DR. ROWE: I think I can comment on that. I think
2 it's important to differentiate the forms of cost sharing. If
3 your employer decides to go from 85 percent of the premium paid
4 by the employer to 80 or even 75 on an annual basis out of your
5 paycheck, that has a very different effect on utilization than
6 if they choose a different plan design that has coinsurance or
7 a higher copay or deductible at the point of the clinical
8 service.

9 So you could, in fact, have two different designs
10 where there's the same reduction from 85 to 75 percent. But
11 one of them influences a decision making at the point of
12 clinical service. Should I get a generic drug or a brand drug?
13 Should I go to the emergency room with my sprained ankle or
14 not? And another doesn't, because it's just out of the
15 paycheck.

16 And so when you do that analysis or try to answer
17 that question, it's very important to differentiate those two
18 different ways in which employers are increasing the cost
19 sharing. And I think you'd find, with the latter type, where
20 it's the product design that, in fact, you would find
21 reductions in utilization and they're quite predictable
22 actually. Any actuaries can -- well, Alice can comment on

1 this.

2 If you do just in terms of the cost sharing out of
3 the salary, then I think it's much harder to demonstrate that.
4 Alice?

5 MS. ROSENBLATT: I agree. Out of the salary, it's
6 just going to affect who picks what. Whereas out of the
7 benefit plan, it does have decreased utilization. How
8 predictable it is, I'm not sure. But you can look at it and
9 see, the utilization change will be more than the strict
10 actuarial difference of the benefits. In other words, if you
11 change your deductible from \$200 to \$400 and just expect to see
12 the \$200 difference, you're going to see more than that.

13 MS. RAPHAEL: That's helpful.

14 DR. NEWHOUSE: This is really comment on Alice and
15 Nick's point about the link between public and private. While
16 it's certainly right that in the short run there's a negative
17 relationship between what Medicare pays and what the private
18 sector charges, in the longer run politics in Medicare dictate
19 that Medicare is going to keep up with private sector or keep
20 some relationship with it to preserve access for Medicare
21 beneficiaries.

22 So if we're going to talk about the relationship, and

1 I think we probably should because they are related, we need to
2 distinguish short and long run.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: And for each there's sort of a
4 cyclical element having to do with underwriting cycle and other
5 factors, maybe on the private side. In Medicare there are
6 political cycles of budgetary stringency and generosity. And
7 so I think any comparison, to be meaningful, would really look
8 at a fairly long period of time. And then it still has all the
9 caveats that have been identified.

10 MS. BURKE: Two quick questions, one a follow-up to
11 Nick's point about future versions of this perhaps reflecting
12 in greater depth on Medicaid because of the obvious linkages
13 there.

14 My one cautionary note, this document is enormously
15 useful and it is designed to assist us in looking at the broad
16 context in which Medicare must be considered. I think we need
17 to be careful about how many linkages we create.

18 To the extent that we do Medicaid, to extend that we
19 do the uninsured, goes back to a much bigger question and that
20 is to what extent should Medicare, in fact, adjust or reflect
21 those behaviors and how it, in fact, deals with the costs that
22 are being incurred by efficient providers.

1 So I think Nick is exactly right, but the cautionary
2 note is how tightly we create that link. This happened and the
3 cause and relationship with Medicare is just one I think we
4 should be sensitive to. But I do think it would be very
5 helpful to give the broad context.

6 The other is, in fact, something very nit-picky, and
7 Bob may actually have a thought on this. In the section where
8 you discuss demographics and economic trends, there is a number
9 that has been used largely in the context of Social Security,
10 but is sort of an interesting way to look at what the impact of
11 the changing demographics is. That is the actual number of
12 retirees to workers, in terms of the ratio. I mean again, it's
13 largely used in the context of Social Security, where it began
14 in terms of the contributions and then where it's gone.

15 But it's interesting, we're down to what, two to one
16 now or three to one? Three to one? I think it's just a quite
17 easy description of how quickly that has changed and how
18 dramatic that impact is likely to be in terms of the financing
19 system.

20 MR. FEEZOR: Anne, a good chapter. I'm sorry I was
21 not in for your presentation and I have a couple of edits that
22 I'll send you in written form.

1 One though, just on page three of the materials that
2 you sent us, you talk about the geographic variation in price
3 and a lot of that is really due to practice pattern
4 differentiation. Any way of sort of quantifying what that
5 deviation may be? Say about an average what the aggregate cost
6 would be to the Medicare program? Just think about it.

7 DR. ROWE: You can always do Miami and Minnesota.

8 MR. FEEZOR: No, that's -- well, we do New Mexico and
9 something above, Detroit. More in terms of, I think, what the
10 average cost.

11 One other thing. As we go forward in the subsequent
12 editions of this chapter, are the databases sufficiently
13 sensitive to any tilt towards either MSAs or particular FSAs?
14 And I guess I'm concerned, having I guess a recent IRS ruling
15 which in fact is going to expand the applicability of at least
16 flexible spending accounts to be a lot of non-prescription and
17 a lot of non-things. I've got a whole bunch of herbal drugs
18 that I was, in fact, going to immediately submit on my FSA.

19 DR. ROWE: Some of those are illegal, you know.

20 MR. FEEZOR: Fortunately, I brought most of them from
21 California, so I'm still in good shape.

22 But just as a cautionary note, I think in terms of

1 our thinking of capturing some of that personal expenditure
2 data going forward, that I think some either expansion or
3 refinement of some of the FSA expenditures may be warranted
4 there as we go forward.

5 DR. NELSON: Anne, maybe you can help me with some
6 confusion over terms, around the term personal health care
7 expenditures or personal health care spending. Because it
8 appears to me that they are used in two different ways. One,
9 in the comparing growth chart which has personal health care
10 expenditures, and I want to know what you mean by that.

11 And then, in the Medicare spending characteristics on
12 page one you define personal health care spending as all money
13 spent on clinical and professional services received by
14 patients excluding administrative costs and profit, with
15 Medicare comprising 19 percent of that.

16 Are they the same? Or is a personal health care
17 expenditure referring to uncovered expenses out-of-pocket by
18 individuals?

19 MS. MUTTI: No, they are the same. It is all
20 spending on health care services. It sounds technical because
21 we're taking out the administrative costs. We're taking out
22 public health spending because we're looking nationwide. We're

1 taking out some research money.

2 So we're trying to just focus on that money which is
3 spent for health care services, clinical services. So it is
4 true then that Medicare is 19 percent of all that money that is
5 spent on that.

6 And then when we have that other chart where we
7 showed the growth rate of how fast that is growing, it's the
8 same pot of money that we're just showing annual growth.

9 DR. NELSON: Thank you, that's helpful.

10 DR. REISCHAUER: I think it's national health
11 expenditures minus construction, research, education, public
12 health, but administrative costs associated with delivery of
13 care are included.

14 MS. MUTTI: That may be true. I was just looking at
15 the chart right before the meeting to try and figure out what
16 was in there and I may have misread how indented that line was
17 inclusive or not. But I'll go back and double check.

18 DR. REISCHAUER: I'm not 100 percent sure.

19 MS. MUTTI: Or the label may have been misleading.
20 I'll double check.

21 MR. SMITH: Anne, as usual, this is very helpful
22 stuff.

1 One set of comparisons which we might think about
2 whether or not we could add and the utility of adding, would be
3 the Medicare covered population and everybody else. That
4 what's going on both with insurance and utilization in the rest
5 of the population, partly to Joe's point, that there is a
6 political imperative for Medicare either not to lag too far
7 behind nor to lead.

8 But there are profound changes going on in the way
9 everyone else is covered. And it might be useful to look at
10 the Medicare covered and the non-Medicare covered population.

11 To Sheila's Social Security point, it's too easy, I
12 think. The real metric here is personal income, not ratio of
13 workers to beneficiaries. I'd be very careful with that ratio.
14 The issue is personal income, share of personal income. So I'd
15 stay away from that.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you, Anne.

17 Next up is our work plan for assessing quality of
18 care. Karen.

19 MS. MILGATE: Before I get started, I just want to
20 acknowledge that the work plan you're about to hear about is
21 the result of my work, but also there's two colleagues that I
22 worked very closely with. That is Sharon Cheng and Anne

1 Marshall. And you'll be seeing more of them at this podium at
2 we go along this fall.

3 What I'm about to present is a work plan for
4 primarily the product would be a chapter in the March report,
5 whose purpose would be to give a broad overview of quality of
6 care in the Medicare program.

7 But you'll see as I go along that we hope our efforts
8 to pull together a robust set of indicators to look broadly at
9 Medicare will also support our other quality work.

10 Our work is being done in the context of a variety of
11 other efforts, private and public, to measure and improve
12 quality. The IOM, as you are all probably aware, issued a
13 report several years ago which really outlined the problem and
14 the scope of the problem particularly in the area of patient
15 safety. And then a couple of years later issued a report, the
16 Quality Chasm Report, that outlined a vision for how to improve
17 quality as well as a framework for how to get there.

18 We've talked in these meetings before also about the
19 efforts of the large purchaser group called the Leapfrog Group
20 to really push the envelope in terms of quality and
21 particularly safety in some of their identification of very
22 specific leaps, as they call them, in the quality improvement.

1 In addition, we've also talked in these meetings
2 about the various efforts that CMS is undertaking. They worked
3 with the QIO program to develop measures, to measure quality,
4 and actually work with providers to improve. They have their
5 public reporting initiative which has really engendered a lot
6 of discussion in the settings of nursing homes and home health,
7 as to how to improve quality.

8 And then they also have their pay for performance
9 demonstrations, which are sort of in line with the
10 recommendations the Commission made in the June report, for how
11 to actually put together payment incentives for improving
12 quality. And there are many other insurer and purchaser
13 efforts.

14 All of the efforts that I have just outlined,
15 including MedPAC's work, require data on quality. Several sets
16 of indicators are now available that could provide a broad
17 overview of the quality of care for Medicare beneficiaries. In
18 addition, we think they could support some of our other MedPAC
19 work on quality. Here, I just want to outline the various
20 efforts on our agenda that we think that this work could help.

21 First of all, in terms of overall monitoring, the
22 goal here is to create as robust a set of quality data as

1 possible to be able to look at quality from a variety of
2 different perspectives. So we're trying to do that and there's
3 obviously a lot of other people trying to create that robust
4 set for their own purposes.

5 We also think in this area it will be interesting to
6 see how the different indicators sets do or don't move in the
7 same direction. You may see one aspect of quality where it
8 looks different than another aspect of quality, in terms of
9 either trends or in different regions. Or in fact, if we find
10 that they all seem to be moving in the same direction, that's a
11 pretty good indicator that we really are seeing something about
12 the quality of care either nationally or in that particular
13 region.

14 In addition, for purposes of payment adequacy, we are
15 intending on looking at national trends in certain settings to
16 see if quality has remained the same, improved, gotten worse
17 over time. As well, as we hope to be able to compare
18 urban/rural areas, particularly potentially for settings where
19 there are differences in payment based on urban and rural
20 distinctions.

21 For our future work on incentives, we're hoping that
22 looking at these various indicator sets will help us target

1 those incentives. It could possibly help us identify some of
2 the largest gaps in quality, particular types of conditions or
3 particular procedures, or particularly settings that are more
4 problematic than others.

5 In addition, to help us get a better handle of what
6 kinds of measures are out there and where measures may be best
7 in particular settings. That could help us either in our work,
8 but also in recommendations to Congress or CMS on where they
9 may target future efforts in this area.

10 While most of the data we'll be looking at this year
11 we don't intend on looking at at the provider-specific level,
12 i.e. a particular hospital or a particular physician, we're
13 hoping by getting more familiar with these various indicator
14 sets, we may be able to identify some that would be useful at
15 the provider-specific level to help us to begin to examine the
16 relationship between cost and quality in particular settings.

17 So on the last slide what I was hoping to do is give
18 you a sense of how we might use the information that comes out
19 of the data we hope to obtain. This one and the next one I
20 just want to describe the indicators and give you a sense of
21 what they would tell us about quality more specifically.

22 These various sets of indicators that you see listed

1 in this chart represent over several hundred indicators of
2 quality which are some in specific settings, some give you a
3 broad program overview, and some are on specific aspects of
4 quality.

5 To organize our thinking, and as you've seen it on
6 the slide, what we did was organize these in terms of the four
7 domains of quality that IOM identified. Those would be the
8 clinical effectiveness, patient safety, patient-centeredness
9 and timeliness. You can see from the slide that clearly there
10 are more data in clinical effectiveness. You can also see that
11 some of the information we get, for example, for clinical
12 effectiveness is also information that can be used for looking
13 at timeliness of care. So some of these indicator sets give us
14 information in different domains of quality.

15 You can also see, looking just briefly at the
16 timeliness domain, that the information within a domain can be
17 quite different. For example, the CAHPS for fee-for-service
18 and Medicare+Choice is a beneficiary survey, so it's a
19 beneficiary perception of the timeliness of the care they're
20 getting overall and in some specific settings.

21 However, the ACE-PRO ambulatory care measures really
22 look at are beneficiaries getting clinically necessary services

1 in the ambulatory setting? And some of those are based on
2 timing. Are diabetics being seen twice a year? Are those
3 discharged after a certain procedure in a hospital getting a
4 follow-up visit within four weeks? So there are different
5 aspects of quality even within each domain.

6 There's also one relationship I'd like to point out
7 that I think is an interesting one in the clinical
8 effectiveness domain. We have two indicator sets there that
9 look specifically at ambulatory care, and one looks at the
10 process of ambulatory care. That would be the ACE-PROs. Did
11 beneficiaries receive clinically necessary services in the
12 ambulatory settings? And it kind of counts whether they got
13 the services or not.

14 And then the AHRQ prevention quality indicators
15 really look at the outcomes of that care. Those really measure
16 whether beneficiaries were admitted to a hospital for
17 conditions that if they had gotten those appropriate clinically
18 necessary services they may not have needed that hospital
19 admission.

20 So we may see some interesting interrelationships
21 between indicator sets as well.

22 The last slide I just wanted to go somewhat briefly

1 over the primary indicator sets we are planning on running.
2 The first is a set of patient safety indicators which looks at
3 adverse events in hospitals. These were developed by AHRQ
4 through a contract with UCSF-Stanford and their evidence-based
5 practice center. There are 16 Medicare relevant indicators
6 that we hope to look at. The beauty of these indicators are
7 they run off of administrative data. So that gives us a lot of
8 ability to look at these from a variety of different angles.

9 The second set I've listed there is mortality by
10 condition and procedures. And again, that's in hospitals.
11 These were also developed by AHRQ with a contract with UCSF-
12 Stanford. There are six condition-specific ones and eight
13 procedure ones. They basically look at 30-day mortality for
14 these variety of conditions and procedures. Again, they run
15 off of administrative data.

16 The next two look at care in ambulatory settings.
17 One is the indicators that we've used before here, primarily to
18 look at access. That would be the Access to Care for the
19 Elderly Project, the ACE-PRO measures, which also have
20 implications for quality. So we will tend to use them in both
21 the access world, as we monitor access, as well as looking at
22 quality of care in the ambulatory care setting.

1 And they look at, as I described briefly earlier,
2 whether beneficiaries are actually getting clinically necessary
3 services in the ambulatory setting. So they identify, for
4 example, diabetics in the Medicare program and look at the
5 types of clinically necessary services they are obtaining.

6 The next one is the AHRQ set of indicators, as again
7 as I mentioned on the other slide which were also developed by
8 AHRQ. These they call the prevention quality indicators and
9 they measure the percentage of beneficiaries -- is it in a
10 hospital or in an area? But the number of beneficiaries who
11 are admitted to the hospital for conditions that if they had
12 obtained appropriate ambulatory care they may not have needed
13 that hospital visit. For example, amputation for a diabetic is
14 one of those ambulatory care sensitive conditions.

15 The CAHPS for fee-for-service and M+C, again is a
16 beneficiary survey. It's administered by CMS. That gives us
17 information on how beneficiaries perceive the communication
18 skills overall of providers as well as specific providers. It
19 asks them questions about whether they were actually able to
20 obtain care when they needed it, and provides information both
21 generally but also to specific settings. So we're hoping that
22 will give us some sense of the beneficiary perception of

1 quality of care, both nationally and then also in specific
2 regions.

3 In addition to this work, and I also should draw a
4 line here, there is all the other work that goes on through the
5 setting-specific work on payment adequacy that other analysts
6 are doing in their own specific settings to really get some
7 sense of how quality may have changed over time, both in SNFs,
8 for example, Susanne hopes to look at readmissions for
9 particular conditions. Dialysis, we are pretty used to being
10 able to look at quality trends in dialysis. As well in home
11 health, we're hoping to able to look at some outcomes in home
12 health area.

13 DR. MILLER: Can I say one thing? This is really
14 minor but I just don't want you to get the sense that this is a
15 disconnected process. In fact, all of the quality work is now
16 -- we have a group of people who come together, work with
17 Karen, and all the quality has its own agenda plus it travels
18 out into the payment adequacy area. That's a very conscious
19 change in how we're doing things.

20 I just didn't want you to get the sense that this was
21 going on in a silo basis.

22 MS. MILGATE: I have an other there just simply to

1 note there is a couple of other datasets that are different
2 than these in the sense that we can really only get national
3 data and we intend on looking at, for example, what the QIO
4 program has found over time, as well as the RAND indicators.
5 There was an article in the New England Journal a few months
6 ago. They have indicated to us that it's possible to run those
7 just on Medicare, even though they did an overall look for that
8 particular article. So we're hoping to be able to look at
9 that, as well.

10 So that concludes my formal presentation. I'm
11 interested in your thoughts on the breadth and scope of what
12 we're proposing here, and any areas you want more work on, or
13 questions.

14 DR. WAKEFIELD: It's actually one comment and two
15 questions. The comment is more to Mark's last point and that
16 was it was pretty obvious, in flipping through some of the
17 chapters of the prep material that we received, that quality
18 was being teased out and run thematically through some of those
19 sections. I just have to say thanks so much. I think that's
20 just such a critically important focus. So I saw that
21 connection. As a matter of fact, when I was going through, I
22 was underlining it every time I saw it. So it's just a really

1 nice reflection of the work that MedPAC staff are now doing and
2 the directions that I think you're taking some of this beyond -
3 - linking it to payment adequacy and then moving beyond just
4 payment and access issues in trying to incorporate more of a
5 focus on quality.

6 Two questions. One, have you had a chance to take a
7 look at all or work with AHRQ's folks as they've been preparing
8 their annual report on quality that's being vetted right now?

9 MS. MILGATE: Yes, actually I've talked with them a
10 couple of different times about what measures they're going to
11 be using and whether they're going to have Medicare-specific
12 information. I haven't recently though, but yes, I've been in
13 touch with them and I'm planning to have a conference call with
14 Daniel Strier, and he was going to talk to me more specifics as
15 they have gone along.

16 DR. WAKEFIELD: It just strikes me that as you're
17 trying to key this up and lay out something of a framework,
18 obviously there's going to be a lot of overlap in terms of how
19 you're constructing the framework for this chapter. But it may
20 well be informed by all the work they've put into constructing
21 their report to Congress that I think is going to be released
22 this fall.

1 So I just wanted to make sure that if it could help
2 jump start even further some of the efforts that you're
3 involved with right now, in terms of the framing of this, that
4 might be really good resource given the intense effort that
5 they've been engaged in their. --

6 MS. MILGATE: One of the results of our conversations
7 actually is using the IOM framework. They're going one level
8 of detail below what we did, which I don't think is really
9 necessary for what we're our doing. But that is actually one
10 thing that will be similar.

11 I also have talked to them about making sure that
12 what we're doing is a little unique, so that in fact they're
13 not running all the same thing and getting Medicare numbers.
14 And they have generally told me that they're relying more on
15 breakdowns. They're looking nationally clearly across all
16 payers, but also they're focusing more on certain types of
17 conditions and looking more specifically at conditions.

18 So I think that the too will actually relate very
19 nicely, theirs coming out then and then this chapter in March.

20 DR. WAKEFIELD: And then my last question, I see
21 you're using under clinical effectiveness SNF readmissions.
22 Are you looking at all at using MDS-based nursing home quality

1 measures that QIOs are already collecting, and that are being
2 reported out on Nursing Home Compare? Are you going to use
3 that as a source, at all, Karen?

4 MS. MILGATE: The issue that we've had with those,
5 and we have thought about that, is that there are very few that
6 are really specific to SNF, and they weren't really designed to
7 capture some of the types of quality issues you might have in
8 SNFs.

9 The other issue is that the MDS is collected at a
10 point in time, first of all, when beneficiaries will come into
11 SNFs. But then often beneficiaries are released before there's
12 a second one. So you don't get what you'd like to get, which
13 is a change over time in the quality of what the beneficiary is
14 experiencing.

15 So in our opinion, and this is something we continue
16 to work on, as to how to maybe use that information better in
17 the SNF realm, that you're really capturing more of a
18 description of the patients in the SNF than actually the
19 quality of care. How many have UTIs? How many have pain?

20 We have tended to feel that the readmission might
21 give us a better picture of quality. I don't know if either of
22 the SNF people would like to add anything to that, Susanne?

1 DR. SEAGRAVE: In my presentation later on this
2 afternoon, I was going to just best briefly touch on that one
3 of the things that we were planning to try to look at is
4 exactly what you're talking about, and to see if we can
5 identify any changes over time, just nationally in some of the
6 short stay measures on the MDS publicly reported quality
7 measures.

8 But Karen was very articulate in pointing out all of
9 the problems and the caveats with that. That is part of our
10 agenda, is the first answer to your question.

11 The other answer to your question is, as you know,
12 those are also changing right now and so we're not sure what
13 those are going to look like in the future. Those could
14 potentially become more useful to us in the future.

15 DR. WAKEFIELD: I assume you're not collecting them
16 broadly on all nursing home admissions because of the extent to
17 which Medicare is or isn't a payer in that environment? Would
18 that be true?

19 So I mentioned it in relationship to SNF, that you're
20 choosing to use readmission data there, but in terms of trying
21 to pull broader data on nursing homes, would that be the reason
22 why you wouldn't go there and collect information on nursing --

1 like use MDS information that the QIOs are using more broadly,
2 not just on SNF but on nursing home admissions across the
3 board?

4 So what would the reason be why you wouldn't be using
5 that broader set of data?

6 DR. SEAGRAVE: I think it's not accurate to say we're
7 not using that broader set of data. We actually have that
8 broader set of data and we're looking at it to the extent
9 possible. The problem is that we want to make sure that the
10 quality measures that we use are specific to short stay SNF
11 patients versus the long stay residents, basically nursing home
12 residents.

13 And that's a difficult process. We also don't have
14 any research at this point on how closely the long stay
15 measures correlate with the quality of the short stay
16 residents. So we're working out all of those kinds of issues.

17 MS. DePARLE: Like Mary, I'm very excited about this
18 agenda and thank you for the work you've done. I think even
19 just laying out all the different data sources that we now have
20 is very instructive. And it does appear we have some rich
21 sources of data now to mine.

22 I'd be interested in your comments on given our

1 emphasis on data and current data, where you think we're
2 lacking right now? Or if the staff has some views of that.
3 Where do we still need more data?

4 And also how current is the data that we have? I
5 know the QIO data is fairly current, and of course that's on a
6 state-by-state basis. But what about the other sources? Is it
7 going to be 2003 report on the experience in 1999? How current
8 are we?

9 MS. MILGATE: The answer to the currency question is
10 that several of these are run off of administrative data, so we
11 can get pretty current data. It's probably a little bit
12 different for each dataset. But I don't think any of them will
13 go further than 2001, for example.

14 MS. DePARLE: [off microphone] So they're not
15 linked--

16 MS. MILGATE: Right. In terms of your other
17 question, I guess that would be something I would -- I mean, I
18 could say something about, but I'm not sure if I shouldn't
19 think a little bit before. Where are the gaps? I don't know
20 if I want to -- you can see from the chart we put there, that
21 clearly there are some gaps in -- I guess I would say one gap
22 would be patient-centeredness. As you probably know, there are

1 many different efforts to get, for example, of hospital-type
2 CAHPS, a nursing home CAHPS. And there are plans under way to
3 develop those. I think those will be very useful when you get
4 to the specific setting.

5 But there's other clinical effectiveness types of
6 measures that I think could be useful, too.

7 MS. DePARLE: What I remember, and this is dated a
8 couple of years, that we didn't have much on fee-for-service
9 and we're moving forward on that. It seems like we have a
10 little more. But physician position office visits, for
11 example, and that sort of physician office setting, was fairly
12 bereft of data. And I don't know whether there's been progress
13 made there or not.

14 MS. MILGATE: Certainly, as we talked about for the
15 preparation for the June report, there is some progress there
16 in terms of the concept of looking at particular conditions and
17 what's happening at particular physician office.

18 I think the other issue for us specifically is that
19 those data are not broken down by, for example, ambulatory
20 surgery centers or outpatient. So we have this number for
21 ambulatory care. But we don't know where the care is
22 delivered.

1 So if you want to talk gaps, I've been frustrated,
2 for example, looking at where can we get data on ASCs and
3 outpatient. Those are big growing areas. They're doing
4 technically sensitive work that could create some quality
5 problems. And yet we don't have measures, let alone data.

6 And when you talk to people about ambulatory
7 measures, they usually focus on the physician office. So
8 that's a bit of a gap, I believe, particularly for us and CMS.

9 MS. DePARLE: I would just urge that we spend some
10 time thinking about where the gaps are. I think that's been an
11 important contribution that we've made in our data analysis so
12 far.

13 DR. MILLER: I think that's completely fair. And
14 Karen, if you said this then I apologize.

15 The other way you're thinking about your work is as
16 people are focusing on physician and hospitals, the issue there
17 is what data, how deep is it, how useful is it?

18 Whereas, in some other areas, and Karen thinks about
19 this way, in some other areas that data is deep and the
20 question now is how to use it to begin to incent providers.
21 And I think hospitals and physicians are specifically two areas
22 where you're going to be laying out for people what is known

1 about those datasets.

2 MS. MILGATE: [off microphone] Definitely those
3 would be the two areas where I would say -- there's others too,
4 but hospitals and physicians do need a lot of work.

5 MS. DePARLE: Just one more point. I would also be
6 interested in your comments, if any. There was a New England
7 Journal of Medicine article about quality of care in the VA
8 system versus Medicare that came out a few months ago. And
9 other commissioners might be interested in it as well.
10 Medicare did not compare as favorably as -- and I would be
11 interested in your comments on that.

12 MS. MILGATE: Okay.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Karen, when we look at datasets, some
14 of these big datasets, one story is what's happening on average
15 to the quality of care delivered to Medicare beneficiaries in a
16 particular setting along particular dimensions. Another story
17 is variability across institutions and to what extent the range
18 is growing or narrowing or whatever.

19 Do we have the ability to talk about both stories or
20 is it just going to be more the former?

21 MS. MILGATE: You'll need to explain to me a little
22 bit more. Do you mean the range between different types of

1 hospitals?

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

3 MS. DePARLE: For individual hospitals.

4 MS. MILGATE: The two large datasets, the indicator
5 sets we have here, the patient safety indicators and the
6 mortality conditions, we are I think through this process going
7 to get a better sense of some of the sample size issues. For
8 example, in the patient safety indicators, you're talking about
9 fairly rare events. So you need pretty significant numbers to
10 build those up.

11 So whether we would be able to go below like a
12 certain fairly large region and have significant numbers would
13 be a question.

14 The other issue with both of those is because they
15 rely on administrative data you end up having coding issues,
16 with different hospitals or different types of hospitals
17 potentially coding differently. So for example, a comment I
18 received from AHRQ when I was talking to them about using the
19 patient safety indicators for looking at different types of
20 hospitals was be very cautious about looking at academic versus
21 non, because there may be some coding differences. There may
22 be some coding practice differences between urban and rural.

1 I guess I wouldn't make any blanket statement now.
2 What we're hoping to do this year is look at a fairly high
3 level, I guess the lowest comparison level we're thinking of
4 going to would be the breakdown of urban and rural areas that
5 we did in our 2001 rural report. And then use the processing
6 to get more information for our own heads about how we might
7 use this in the future to look at different types of hospitals,
8 for example. Does that answer your question?

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Ideally, it would be down to very
10 small levels. But even if we're talking larger units,
11 aggregations, geographic units, there are multiple stories
12 here. One is the average, another is the distribution, the
13 range across the country. To the extent possible, I think we
14 need to be sensitive to both.

15 MS. MILGATE: So you're also saying just a range, not
16 just getting down to different types but how much variation is
17 there within a measure?

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

19 MS. MILGATE: I think we should be able to do that,
20 yes.

21 MR. MULLER: I, too, commend you and the staff for
22 taking this on. I think providing a road map in the whole

1 quality arena is of critical importance, given how much people
2 have been discussing it over the course of last 10 years. But
3 there are still, as you know, so many different ways of
4 approaching it. And I think the lack of a standard way of
5 talking about quality makes it more difficult for there to be
6 the kind of aggressive measures to improve it, because people
7 look at it in such different ways.

8 So I have two hypotheses that I want to offer to you.
9 One is that trying to have more standard ways of talking about
10 it, I think, is going to be imperative towards the improvement
11 of quality in health care. I think right now, with such an
12 enormous variety of ways in which people approach it, people
13 will take different tacts, which I think reflects the kind of
14 diversity of health care in America but also makes it more
15 difficult to have a broad movement to improve across certain
16 broad metrics. So that's one of my hypotheses, is until we get
17 more standard ways of talking about, it is going to be more
18 difficult to improve it.

19 My second hypothesis is that we also need to
20 ultimately understand this at the provider level, at the
21 disease level, and at the population level. And until we have
22 that, it also becomes difficult to take the kind of steps

1 because there is, just consist with the dialogue that Glenn
2 just had with you, I suspect there's such variation going on --
3 just like there is in financial performance -- that one really
4 does have to understand it at those very different levels.

5 The provider level, I think, is very obvious. I
6 think the disease level is also somewhat apparent, because how
7 somebody may treat heart disease at an institutional level is
8 quite different than how they may treat neurological diseases,
9 cancer, et cetera, and so forth.

10 Third obviously, is the populations that are being
11 served vary so much in their underlying condition that
12 therefore the kind of interventions one makes, either medically
13 or surgically, et cetera, vary quite a bit based on the
14 underlying condition of the population. This does complicate
15 matters.

16 So one of the things that I will be asking you to be
17 thinking about is until we are ultimately able to put the
18 information together at that level that understands at least
19 those three axes of information, the provider, the disease and
20 the population, we will not be able to take as comprehensive an
21 effort towards improving that.

22 All that being said, I think MedPAC providing this

1 kind of road map is very important given that our reports do
2 get the kind of audience that they get. I think having the
3 staff you have devoted to this, and as Mary said, having this
4 be a pervasive theme in our work is something that is broadly
5 appreciated and I'm glad we're doing it.

6 Could you briefly comment on the provider, the
7 disease, and the population hypothesis?

8 MS. MILGATE: I was actually going to turn that back
9 to a question to you. I guess I agree. I think those are
10 probably the four levels of analysis that give you the broadest
11 picture. And then, of course, within that you get different
12 ways of looking at quality within each of those which gives you
13 a fairly complex matrix.

14 What I was wondering if you were suggesting that even
15 though our natural work or focus would be on the provider
16 level, that we should broaden that or have some emphasis in the
17 chapter that goes beyond that? Or are you suggesting that
18 would be kind of a framework?

19 MR. MULLER: What I'm suggesting is that to
20 ultimately understand the benefit of medical interventions, one
21 has to understand it sort of at the provider level but also has
22 to be able to break it down beyond that to understand the variety

1 of diseases, the variety of conditions being treated, as well
2 as obviously the populations being served.

3 MS. MILGATE: Certainly, in terms of designing and
4 targeting appropriate interventions to improve quality, if you
5 don't have all three of those you're really not quite sure
6 where you're going.

7 MR. MULLER: But my point on standardization kind of
8 cuts against that because I think one of the problems in the
9 whole quality measurement efforts has been they are so varied,
10 they are so different, they are so diffuse that people can't
11 get a handle on it. And therefore, I think -- I mean, there's
12 been a variety of efforts in recent years to kind of
13 standardized it and those efforts haven't had as much success
14 as the initiators might have hoped for.

15 So I think, in some ways, if we almost have a
16 different measure for every last disease and every last
17 provider, and then we don't have a good comprehensive way of
18 talking about it.

19 One of the points I always make at my institution is
20 we've had 50 years to develop financial reports and people who
21 have a knowing eye know the four or five things to really look
22 for in 50 pages.

1 When one looks at quality, there aren't four or five
2 things one goes to really look for in any kind of -- whether
3 it's in the Medicare program or whether it's an institution or
4 it's a set of doctors or it's in geography, or it's in a health
5 plan. So I think in some ways that -- I'm not saying MedPAC by
6 itself is going to resolve it, but I do think having a more
7 standard way of talking about it is of critical importance.

8 DR. NEWHOUSE: I'd actually like to sharpen this
9 point. I think we need to make a meta-point starting out that
10 conceptually quality ought to relate to the patient or the
11 beneficiary. That is how the patient's problem was treated, or
12 in some cases prevented from happening in the first place.
13 That's really, I think, the ultimate test of quality. And that
14 has many implications.

15 One is that information across the various sites
16 really needs to be combined to have any handle on how the
17 person is being treated. And one link in the chain may be
18 doing fine, but that doesn't mean that the patient is doing
19 fine.

20 Second, that in the context of traditional Medicare
21 really, conceptually is contrasted with M+C. There are several
22 things that cut against this. One we talked about is the silo

1 of reimbursement. Even if you give incentives to one link for
2 quality, you may not get it elsewhere. An exception to the
3 possibly is the lack of payment for coordinating across various
4 providers or services.

5 The second is that, in fact, even the private
6 instruments we have for quality, such as accreditation and
7 certification, really are provider-based and don't really work
8 very well at the problem of how is it from the point of view of
9 the patient receiving services from potentially many providers
10 in terms of how it ultimately all comes out.

11 It's very hard for me to overstate the importance of
12 that point. It's there in the Chasm report but it tends to get
13 lost because we're so used to thinking about quality in the
14 provider context.

15 Then there was one sentence that I didn't understand,
16 that you said because the data of the QIO come from medical
17 record review it's hard to use them to compare care in
18 different regions. Is that because they're taking different
19 problems on?

20 MS. MILGATE: No, it's just because it takes so much
21 effort to get the information out of the medical record that
22 you don't have a sample that's large enough to do any level of

1 aggregation other than state or national.

2 DR. NEWHOUSE: That's not really an inherent barrier.
3 That's an issue of the amount of resources you're putting into
4 the entire effort. And if quality is the issue that we all
5 think it is, it surely could use the resources enough to
6 compare across regions. I mean, look at Nancy-Ann and Steve
7 Jencks have the state stuff and that certainly shows a fair
8 amount of disparity.

9 MS. MILGATE: No, state and national they can do.
10 They just can't do anything urban/rural or at a lower level of
11 aggregation other than state.

12 DR. NEWHOUSE: But again, it goes --

13 MS. DePARLE: [off microphone] It's limited by the
14 budget.

15 DR. NEWHOUSE: That was my point, that it's really a
16 resource issue. It's not a technical issue.

17 MS. MILGATE: That's right, you could collect more
18 medical records and get a better sample.

19 MS. RAPHAEL: My point was the point that Joe is
20 making, which I want to embellish somewhat. I think this is
21 terrific, but I think sometimes we get too wrapped up in all
22 the measurement systems in the data. And I think we need to do

1 a little more to think about what are the questions we're
2 trying to answer here.

3 And I think we do want to try to get at the patient
4 experience. And I think from the beneficiary's point of view,
5 they would want to know how safe this system is, how much
6 confidence they should have in the system. And I think their
7 experience of the system, as Joe pointed out, from my point of
8 view, is very different than the way the data is currently
9 captured. And I recognize the barriers to try to reconfigure
10 that. But I think we need to be mindful of it. And we said
11 before that these sort of transitions, that when you put all of
12 the parts together they don't necessarily move in tandem, is
13 important issue.

14 Now you do say you're going to try to answer
15 questions like is quality improving or declining. I don't know
16 how you're going to get at that, but I think that is a
17 legitimate question. And if you focus on an area, does it make
18 any difference? Now that CMS has focused on nursing homes, a
19 year or two later, do we see any impact whatsoever?

20 So from my point of view, I would like a little more
21 time spent on thinking about the questions we want to answer in
22 this chapter and how the data, even if we really do this well,

1 is going to be applied and used.

2 MS. MILGATE: Can I just make a comment on the across
3 setting point that both of you have made? I would definitely
4 suggest that's something we should talk about in the report
5 because clearly that came out in the discussion in the June
6 chapter, as well. But one thing we might want to look at, in
7 terms of a research agenda, is perhaps if there's an ability to
8 link some of these databases by beneficiary. I don't know if
9 that's what you were leading to do, just to look for one
10 beneficiary, does it look a certain way or that kind of thing
11 might be really interesting to look at. So that would be one
12 thought.

13 Just another point on your under questions, I think
14 that's the tension that everyone that's starting out to to try
15 to measure quality are faced with. Okay, do we define the
16 questions and then try to create the data? Or do we look at
17 where the data are and then make the questions?

18 So yes, I think that's a really good point and we'll
19 see if we can pull back a little bit and say what are we really
20 trying to answer?

21 MS. BURKE: Two points. One is to further state the
22 point that's been made, which is navigating through the quality

1 world is difficult for people who don't live in it. And if we
2 could do nothing more than help people understand the context
3 in what we're trying to measure and what the point of the
4 exercise is, and bring all of these pieces together, I think it
5 would be enormously helpful.

6 One suggestion, and you did it a little bit in this
7 document but I think it needs to be done more, again looking at
8 who the audience for the materials will be. And that is
9 literally a glossary. There is technospeak that people that do
10 quality talk to each other that people who don't get lost in.
11 Whether you're talking about the CAHPS study or whatever it is,
12 having some glossary so people get some handle on all of the
13 moving parts in this, I think would be very helpful.

14 And you do pick up some of that in the back when
15 we're talking about the RAND indicators and we're talking about
16 CAHPS and we're talking about QIO. But I think some clarity so
17 people understand the pieces that we're looking at.

18 The other thing I was struck by is in your key
19 points, as you're looking at what it is that you're going to
20 look at, the first question which I think tries to get at some
21 of what it is that people have been raising, which is what do
22 we know about the gaps? What do we not know? What is it we do

1 not yet know how to measure? What are we missing, I think
2 would be enormously helpful.

3 But the reference to the types of people that may be
4 getting worse care than others, I think some clarification of
5 what type means. Does it mean racial disparities? Does it
6 mean age? Does it mean location of service? I think again,
7 clarity as you're looking through these things, assuming the
8 audience may not be as knowledgeable as many others in terms of
9 what the point of the exercise is and how far along we've
10 actually come in terms of understanding these things.

11 DR. NELSON: Among these quality indicators, ACE-PRO
12 is a little bit unique because we initiated it, as I
13 understand. And my question is what status as it in its
14 development? Has it been piloted? Where are we with that?

15 MS. MILGATE: They were developed and piloted, and
16 we've use them several times for a variety of different
17 purposes in the last few years. They were developed originally
18 in 1995. And interestingly enough, we're planning on revising
19 them in our coming year.

20 So we are working on a contract actually as we speak
21 to try to revise and to make sure that they are up to date in
22 terms of conditions, as well as indicators within the current

1 conditions.

2 MR. SMITH: Karen, this is very good stuff and I
3 thank you very much.

4 Mark, I found as I read the mailing materials that
5 the infusion of the quality questions throughout the chapters
6 was impressive. It's a big step forward and I appreciate that
7 as well.

8 Ralph started with a couple of hypotheses that he
9 suggested sort of ought to guide the way we look at the data.
10 I'd offer another one. My guess is, following up on Sheila, is
11 the patient characteristics, income, health status, residence,
12 probably are going to matter more than delivery institution.

13 And I'd like to include, as we go through this work,
14 as much of an attempt to match up, whether this is a SNF or a
15 long-term care hospital may not matter as much as whether or
16 not the patient has supplemental insurance or not, or lives
17 alone or not, or is poor, or lives in Idaho.

18 So if we could work on both sides of that grid, my
19 guess is we'll learn a lot more.

20 MR. FEEZOR: Following up on Ralph and David's point
21 about focusing on where that patient is coming from and what
22 the starting point is very important. But with that in mind, I

1 wonder if we looked at, Karen, the number of things that you're
2 going to try to array in the first cut urban/rural, maybe
3 region, and then race as well as trends over time. I would
4 urge us, for a variety of reasons, to go ahead in that first
5 cut to also try to take a look at academic/non-academic.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much, Karen.

7 Our last topic before lunch is disease management.

8 MS. RAY: Good morning. Joan and I are here to
9 provide you a brief overview about disease management, why it's
10 being considered in traditional Medicare. We will also talk
11 with you about our work plan, how we propose to look at this
12 issue.

13 Our goal is that our June 2004 report will include a
14 discussion of the use of disease management in traditional
15 Medicare.

16 As outlined in your mailing materials, the objectives
17 of disease management are varied and changing and may include
18 coordinating care across providers, helping patients identify
19 and manage conditions, and encouraging adherence to evidence-
20 based treatment guidelines. The strategies used by the
21 numerous providers are also varied and evolving, ranging from
22 programs being disease-focused versus beneficiary-focused,

1 whether patients are opting in versus opting out, the extent to
2 which care coordination services are emphasized versus self-
3 care management services. Use of nurse coordinators varies
4 from program to program, as well as the involvement of
5 physicians.

6 The conditions that these programs often focus on are
7 high cost conditions, and they include diabetes, CHF, COPD,
8 asthma, as well as end stage renal disease.

9 In your mailing materials, we summarize why disease
10 management is being considered in traditional Medicare. Some
11 of these reasons include many researchers have shown that a
12 small proportion of fee-for-service beneficiaries account for a
13 disproportionate share of Medicare expenditures. Anne's
14 presentation referred to 5 percent of beneficiaries associated
15 with 47 percent of spending.

16 These beneficiaries often suffer from one or more
17 chronic illnesses and are often repeatedly hospitalized. I
18 guess the example I'd like the point out is, of course,
19 patients with end stage renal disease. Other patients who fall
20 into this group, as well, are patients with CHF and diabetes.

21 There are also other groups of patients who also
22 incur high cost for a period of time and may also benefit from

1 some type of intervention. One example here being patients at
2 the end of life.

3 We talk about, in your mailing materials, why disease
4 management is being considered for patients with chronic kidney
5 disease. Here the thought is that early identification and
6 referral to physician care, not one or three months before
7 dialysis onset but a year before dialysis onset, will enable
8 patients to become better educated about their condition, about
9 their treatment alternatives. It could increase -- because
10 they're being referred to care way ahead of time, it will allow
11 the selection of the right vascular access. AV fistulas,
12 they'll have a chance to mature. It may be result in improved
13 clinical status for the patients because you're starting to
14 manage their comorbidities earlier like malnutrition and anemia
15 as well as their cardiovascular comorbidities.

16 Some researchers contend that the outcomes of
17 dialysis patients will be improved through such interventions,
18 earlier identification and referral to physician care, and will
19 ultimately lower morbidity and improve their survival once they
20 do become end stage.

21 As Joan will discuss, this is one of the issues we
22 are planning on drilling down on when we take a look at this

1 issue. By reviewing the literature, looking at the studies
2 that have been published on this topic, the methods that have
3 been used, how they measure outcomes, and the time frame that
4 they're measuring outcomes, whether it's one year after
5 becoming end stage or five years after dialysis.

6 The other reason why disease management is also being
7 considered in traditional Medicare, and I'd like to say it's
8 not just traditional Medicare but, of course, other payers as
9 well, is there is little focus on prevention and education.
10 The payment systems don't relate to each other very well. And
11 generally care is not patient-centric.

12 CMS is implementing a series of demonstrations
13 testing disease management and the ability of these
14 interventions to improve quality of care and control program
15 costs in different patient populations, including folks with
16 chronic heart failure, diabetes, and ESRD. I guess I'd like to
17 highlight the new ESRD disease management solicitation that
18 just came out in June.

19 It's being offered in both the fee-for-service world
20 as well as the capitated world. I'd like to highlight the four
21 design features of it. Yes, it's testing disease management.
22 In the fee-for-service world it is also testing a broader

1 payment bundle. In the fee-for-service world, it is testing
2 holding providers partially at risk. And then finally, it's
3 testing a quality incentive withhold. For both fee-for-service
4 and capitated providers 5 percent of payment will be withheld
5 and providers can get back that 5 percent if they improve care
6 within their facility, as well as meet, well exceed national
7 thresholds.

8 Those quality indicators are for dialysis adequacy,
9 anemia, malnutrition status, bone disease, and vascular access.

10 So at this point, Joan will take over the
11 presentation and talk about our work plan.

12 DR. SOKOLOVSKY: As Nancy has told you, we plan to
13 conduct research this year on issues related to the development
14 of disease management and care coordination services within
15 traditional Medicare.

16 Some of the issues that we've identified so far for
17 particular work include the targeting of program participants,
18 payment mechanisms, including the role of risk in payment
19 mechanisms, and a number of implementation issues including how
20 to measure success, outcomes of disease management programs,
21 and also the availability and timeliness of data.

22 Our work will include a combination of data analysis,

1 evaluation of the literature, and interviews with stakeholders.

2 We have identified a number of potential populations
3 that could benefit from care coordination. You see the list up
4 there, and some of this has already been discussed.

5 Beneficiaries with specific high cost conditions, beneficiaries
6 with multiple chronic conditions, high cost beneficiaries, dual
7 eligibles or beneficiaries needing end of life care.

8 One of the issues for us to analyze this year are the
9 advantages and disadvantages of targeting Medicare programs to
10 different populations. We also need to consider issues around
11 implementation of population-based disease management programs
12 within traditional Medicare.

13 As a first step in dealing with this targeting issue,
14 we will construct a database using data from the 5 percent
15 claims filed for a six-year period from 1996 to 2002 and
16 hopefully be able to add data as more data becomes available.

17 We think that there will be many possible ways that
18 we can use this database once it's constructed but some of the
19 possible things would be to allow us to look at the use of
20 services for each of these different populations, assess the
21 prevalence of comorbid conditions amongst the 5 percent sample,
22 identify characteristics of beneficiaries with very high cost

1 expenditures.

2 As data becomes available, we would also like to
3 examine the Medicare and Medicaid claims of a sample of dual
4 eligibles. This will provide us with a more complete picture
5 of total Medicare expenditures of a set of high cost
6 beneficiaries. In particular it would give us the prescription
7 drug utilization and expenditures of these beneficiaries.

8 Expansion of disease management programs within
9 traditional Medicare would require decisions on a whole set of
10 payment issues. For example, who is paid, how should the
11 payment be set, and what are the role of non-covered services,
12 for example transportation, which is a very important issue
13 among care coordination services.

14 We plan to examine the implications of different
15 payment options. We also plan to look at the issue of risk.
16 Currently, in some of the private programs we've looked at,
17 performance fees by disease management organizations tend to be
18 at risk but Medicare demonstrations that Nancy spoke about a
19 little bit earlier are testing many different models of risk
20 sharing and we're going to be talking to people at CMS and
21 getting a better idea of the different strategies that are out
22 there.

1 Finally, there are a wide range of implementation and
2 data issues. Programs require timely and accurate information
3 to identify populations, monitor their conditions, track their
4 use and cost of services, and measure their quality of care.
5 Most available data sources are limited. For example, and this
6 is something that many disease management organizations have
7 pointed out, very few programs have access to lab results in
8 real time, and yet all agree that this would be a really
9 critical source of information for monitoring beneficiary
10 conditions.

11 Drug data is both timely and accurate and an
12 important indicator of adherence to clinical guidelines and
13 patient compliance. But just from looking at drug data, it is
14 impossible to know what conditions beneficiaries are being
15 treated for.

16 Currently, in fact, most programs focus most heavily
17 on self-reports by beneficiaries which are again a very
18 important source of data but limited. There are number of
19 programs out there trying to increase the amount of available
20 possible information that can be received from self-reports.

21 Other implementation issues include the number of
22 programs that could be available in an area. We have heard

1 from physicians already that they are concerned about receiving
2 frequent and possibly conflicting messages about their patients
3 from different organizations.

4 Finally if programs are available in a particular
5 area for multiple chronic conditions, what rules would be used
6 to determine in which program beneficiaries with multiple
7 conditions should be enrolled? The way that we understand it
8 currently, disease organizations target people on the basis of
9 a particular chronic condition, but then they are responsible
10 for treating the whole patient with all of their comorbid
11 conditions. On that basis then you would think there could be
12 perhaps a hierarchy of conditions determining which beneficiary
13 would be enrolled in which particular program.

14 And also, there is the question of the period of time
15 for which a beneficiary would be enrolled.

16 Our goal is to address these issues for a chapter in
17 the June 2004 report and we'd very much like to have your
18 comments and also some discussion of other issues we perhaps
19 should be including.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: So in the last discussion, one of the
21 key points was lamenting the fact that our traditional
22 provider-centric approach to thinking about quality misses the

1 fact that patients move across the different types and it
2 doesn't really capture the patient experience of quality.

3 The appeal of this, of course, disease management is
4 that it cuts across that and it's an effort to try to look at
5 quality on a different axis.

6 DR. ROWE: I think this is an excellent set of
7 questions to address. I'm very interested in this issue. I'd
8 like to make a of couple points about it.

9 First of all, I think that there are basically five
10 elements to disease management programs. It's identifying the
11 patients, some evidence-based intervention, patient education
12 and self-management, a measurement or an evaluation or course
13 adjustment of where we are, and then communication between the
14 providers and the patients and the disease management people.
15 I think it would be helpful to organize this or describe that
16 in the beginning.

17 The single most important piece, by far, without any
18 question, is the identification of the people that you put in
19 disease management. The disease management protocols, whether
20 it's from the American Diabetes Association or the American
21 College of Cardiology or whoever, are commodities at this
22 point. They are off-the-shelf. Sure, you can implement them

1 well or badly but it's all about finding people who are at
2 risk.

3 It's not necessarily the high cost beneficiaries
4 which is a subpopulation you identified. It's the high risk
5 beneficiaries. What you need to do is take the database and
6 interrogate it in such a way to do some predictive modeling, to
7 say who is going to be a high cost beneficiary in the future,
8 not who necessarily is a high cost beneficiary now.

9 So there are certain characteristics of the
10 individual such as their cholesterol and their hypertension and
11 whatever that puts them at risk as a diabetic, not somebody
12 who's already had the problem. I think the focus should be on
13 high risk people.

14 And this is not worth doing for Medicare unless the
15 answer to the question on the bottom of page 18 of your chapter
16 is no. You have to start there. If the question is is every
17 Medicare beneficiary in a region going to be eligible for
18 these? If the answer to that question is yes, then we should
19 stop because this is going to tank Medicare. This is only
20 valuable, clinically and financially, if you target the right
21 population. Otherwise, you are doing things to people that
22 have no value and are costly. And I just can't emphasize this

1 enough.

2 So the benefit that large health plans have in doing
3 this is that we have databases that includes pharmacy data and
4 laboratory results, yada, yada, yada, and we are able to
5 interrogate these databases.

6 So when I hire a disease management company to do a
7 diabetes or chronic heart failure or whatever, they'd say okay,
8 we want to every diabetic. Well, at Aetna we have one million
9 diabetics. We say no. And we interrogate the database and we
10 identified something like 225,000 diabetics. And we said we
11 think these are the ones.

12 It's very, very, very important.

13 I think we need to emphasize that because otherwise
14 Congress or somebody is going to get pressured into making it
15 available to everyone, in which that's got to be a stop, don't
16 go forward decision.

17 Secondly, I think that it would be great if we could
18 start to pressure the disease management entities to
19 demonstrate sustained benefit in outcomes rather than in
20 processes of care. Rather than just hospitalization rates,
21 medication rates, et cetera, patient satisfaction measures are
22 generally improved in these cases and programs, but some

1 functional improvements or something. Let's build in outcomes
2 other than processes of care that really are meaningful to the
3 quality of care.

4 And I think the third question has to do with the
5 very, very important intersection of the patient and the
6 physician. Who is doing the disease management? Is Medicare
7 hiring a company to go do the disease management? Or is
8 Medicare going to pay the doctor more if the doctor can
9 demonstrate that he or she has got the patient on the ADA
10 disease management program?

11 Now generally in health plans, we have a couple of
12 demonstrations, one in San Antonio and one in L.A., where we
13 are paying the physician groups to do it which I think is the
14 preferred route. The problem is that a group of cardiologists
15 might have 25 patients to put in the program, whereas
16 nationally I can contract for 30,000 chronic heart failure
17 patients so I get a better price. So it's hard for the
18 physicians in the group of cardiologists to actually do it at
19 something that would be cost-effective. So there are
20 considerations like that.

21 But what you don't want to do is you don't want to
22 set up an alternative pathway of care. Joan, you said -- and

1 it was a slip but it's it's an important slip. You said that
2 the disease management programs are taking care of the patient.
3 They are not taking care of the patient, the doctor is taking
4 care of the patient.

5 The disease management programs are an adjunct to the
6 physician. They are a supplement. They are a nurse calling
7 the patient, making sure you're on the medicines, have you
8 gained any weight? Did you make your appointment? Can I help
9 you, et cetera?

10 But Medicare can't get caught into even the language
11 of developing an alternative pathway of care for its patients.

12 So it's really important, I think, to understand that
13 we need to align this in such a way that it is done with the
14 approval and the consent and the involvement of the doctor.
15 And if you do it that way, then it works. If you don't, it's
16 just a wasted expenditure in many ways.

17 So those are just three points. Specificity with
18 respect to who is included, very disciplined, something clear
19 about outcomes rather than processes, and some clear alignment
20 of the relationship with the doctor would be things I would
21 emphasize. Thank you.

22 MR. FEEZOR: It's always good to follow the new

1 Aetna. Actually, a couple of my points are right write off of
2 Jack's.

3 First off, if we do focus on the ability to identify
4 that high risk individual, we probably need to have some
5 discussions in terms of confidentiality and the tussle that we
6 will have there.

7 Secondly, Joan and Nancy, I think as you do a study
8 of the literature, I think identifying those programs that seem
9 to have a greater consumer engagement in the area of self-
10 management, and some things that might contribute to that,
11 would be very helpful as far as what we might provide on that.

12 And then the third, I guess, is a question I would
13 ask for Mark or Glenn. Is the Medicare RX so far down the path
14 that perhaps us talking about how valuable that data segment
15 is, in terms of a really effective disease management, in other
16 wards the ability to integrate. First off, that's presuming
17 that there will be some sort of Medicare RX, and that may not
18 be a safe assumption. But that we might talk about the
19 importance and the use of that data in being able to link up,
20 as Joe said, so that we get back to the individual patient. I
21 think some negative would be very timely on that.

22 DR. MILLER: I'm really glad you asked that question.

1 When we do the risk assessment this afternoon, we're going to
2 be talking about the role of drug data in issues like that, and
3 we can have that conversation, and Joe has already begun to
4 give us comments on that. So that will be right on point.

5 MR. DeBUSK: Most of what I had to say, and then way
6 beyond it, Jack covered. But I noticed, Nancy and Joan, in the
7 back of the chapter here you referred to clinical guidelines
8 are another important source of information and the basis for
9 most care coordination interventions. All disease management
10 programs rely upon clinical guidelines developed by medical
11 specialty societies.

12 I guess we could substitute protocols for clinical
13 guidelines here. But I think what would be really interesting
14 in your research, if it's available, is to look at what affect
15 protocols have on outcomes, especially with the diabetic
16 patients. There are some 50 million diabetic patients today
17 and the cost, as we know around this table, is just unreal.
18 But diabetes is a very, very costly disease. Although there's
19 a lot of protocols out there, I sometimes wonder how many of
20 them are used. So there's a wide variation here, but if
21 there's any patterns there as to the efficacy, it would be very
22 interesting.

1 MS. ROSENBLATT: I want to say I also agree with Jack
2 on the question of who is included. I think he made a very
3 appropriate remark and I think that's a big issue.

4 You touched on this, on the subject of how do you
5 measure this thing. That's a question that I'm really
6 interested in and I think you talk about it's really hard to
7 measure it because it's hard to get a control group. So I'd
8 like to see the final chapter dealing with disease management
9 spending a lot of time dealing with the issue of how hard it is
10 to measure this.

11 DR. REISCHAUER: I thought this was very interesting
12 presentation. I learned a whole lot from it.

13 The way it was structured, though, I think you sort
14 of went to the second level without stressing sort of the first
15 level. Like on why consider this for Medicare? There are
16 really three answers. One, it could be good for the
17 beneficiary. Two, it could be good for the taxpayer. And
18 three, BIPA requires it. And then these other things really
19 fit into one of those or the other.

20 But what I thought was lacking here is some
21 discussion, which admittedly I think could come in later
22 versions of this, which is the obstacles, the hurdles to this.

1 We have to ask ourselves if this could be good for either
2 beneficiaries or the bottom line why has so little of it been
3 done over the course of history? Jack pointed out one thing,
4 which it's really very hard to do, to identify the right people
5 and develop the right procedures here.

6 But also, there are some likely resistance on the
7 part of beneficiaries because this might be more intervention,
8 more control, lack of flexibility that they had. There's
9 clearly likely to be some resistance from providers to yet
10 another layer of something intervening in their activity. We
11 do have a Lone Ranger mentality to the medical profession
12 often. It's okay to have Tonto, but you don't want the general
13 at the fort overseeing you.

14 And we have a payment system that doesn't encourage
15 this. I think there's a real possibility that you could run
16 demonstrations like this and you could find that they're good
17 in one of these senses. And yet, you then have a very hard
18 time rolling this out across the nation. We should just raise
19 that as a possibility.

20 I think there's also a very good chance that if these
21 are beneficial to the participant, they will end up, over the
22 lifetime of beneficiaries, costing more. That's not to say

1 they shouldn't be done if they're providing better health care.
2 But reading some of the recent literature it seems like the big
3 problem is under-provision of services as opposed to mis-
4 provision. This is a way of getting appropriate care maybe
5 provided to more people earlier. And if you discount this
6 correctly and add extended lifespans and things like that, it
7 might add to the bottom line.

8 MS. RAPHAEL: I wanted to follow up on the point that
9 Bob made because I thought that we had to speak a little bit
10 about the barriers here.

11 We actually have been doing a major demonstration
12 from one of the large health plans for their disease management
13 program where the telephone calls were not successful in
14 altering the behavior of the people in the disease management
15 program who still were having a lot of physician visits and ER
16 visits, et cetera.

17 So the plan contracted with us to go into the homes
18 of these particular members to see if we could influence their
19 behavior. It was very illuminating. The people that we dealt
20 with were very resistant to being in this disease management
21 program. They wanted to be able to sign something that got
22 them off the hook as quickly as possible. And their first

1 question is am I required to do this because I don't want any
2 of it.

3 So I was very surprised with that because that was
4 kind of counter to the conventional wisdom that this really
5 promotes education and self-management and better outcomes and
6 therefore would be received favorably by members. So I think
7 we just need to be aware of that.

8 And I just had another question about scalability
9 because we don't want another group of boutique programs here
10 that you really can't bring into the mainstream and that aren't
11 scalable. I think this is something we need to take a look at.

12

13 DR. ROWE: I'd like to comment on Carol's experience
14 or that plan's experience. I don't know what that plan was and
15 how it was done, but I believe that the experience in the field
16 suggests that that's the kind of outcome you get when the
17 health plan goes to the member and says we're going to enroll
18 you in a disease management program.

19 But if the health plan goes to the doctor and says
20 we've looked at your patient population who are insured by us
21 and we have identified these patients who we think are at risk.
22 And you're busy. We're going to hire under a nurse to call

1 them and check with them and check with you and let you know if
2 they run out of medicines and get the pharmacy to deliver
3 things, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. If you are willing to
4 have this patient in this disease management program, we what
5 you, the doctor, to enroll the patient.

6 And if you do it that way you get a much greater, I
7 believe, beneficial effect. I don't know how you got to where
8 you were with that case, but this is my point about the
9 alignment with the physician. It's all about that doctor. You
10 know, I'm from the government and I'm here to help you, for
11 somebody in the Medicare program, is just not going to work.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Good point. Nick, and then we're
13 going to have to move to conclusion.

14 DR. WOLTER: I'll try to be brief. I just want to
15 comment on the measures of quality and maybe take a slightly
16 different slant on it than Jack did. This comment would be
17 equally, if not more applicable to our previous discussion on
18 quality.

19 But I think a lot of the people in the quality
20 movement are looking at processes of care in the sense of
21 either therapeutic or clinical appropriateness of the
22 intervention that's done. Most of these are not measured by

1 administrative systems. It would be the time from arriving in
2 the emergency room for getting an antibiotic for community-
3 acquired pneumonia. It be the time to cath from arriving with
4 acute MI. It would be whether the antibiotic was delivered
5 within one hour of surgery rather than two or three hours
6 before. And must administrative systems don't pick up that
7 kind of data.

8 I think as we look at our measurement models, both in
9 the quality work we're doing and in this chronic disease
10 management work, it's going to be important to remember that at
11 the end of the day it's those measures, because they're based
12 on evidence-based medicine, there's prior knowledge that doing
13 those things create a better outcome. So it's not specifically
14 the measure of the outcome, it's a measure of the interventions
15 that are known to create the better outcome.

16 When those things start to be measured they create
17 changes in behavior amongst physicians, amongst delivery
18 systems. I think it's really what's going to drive a lot of
19 the improvement in quality and health care. It's really going
20 to drive a lot of the improvements in chronic disease
21 management. But these are not easy to measure right now and
22 they're not well measured on the administrative systems. But I

1 think we should keep our eye on that aspect of the measurement
2 system in the work that we do.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Mark is going to sum up what he's
4 heard here.

5 DR. MILLER: Because there are a couple of things
6 that I thought were particularly interesting here. I wanted to
7 say to Jack, and I can say it to him offline, as well, his
8 emphasis is well taken. But I just wanted him to know that
9 several of the things that he mentioned, we've had discussions
10 about on point in the staff and are very sensitive to. The
11 notion of a typology and even beyond the typology that he
12 talked about is also distinguishing between things like disease
13 management, case management, and care coordination, because
14 that whole spectrum needs illumination.

15 His point on identifying the patient, we have had
16 several conversations on this and are well aware of the
17 critical feature there. And the notion of what is the measure
18 for them, because I think the literature does say you can get
19 patient satisfaction to change and even processes to change and
20 the literature is much less clear on the outcome. So his point
21 about pressure on sustained outcome is really well taken.

22 The physician angle is interesting. In my

1 experience, this question has gone both ways. Physicians who
2 have said don't involve me, and just traffic with the patient
3 and leave me out of it. And then other experiences where the
4 physician has said if I'm not central to this it won't work.
5 And I think probably the trend is headed in that direction, but
6 that will be an interesting question that we will continue to
7 try and sort through.

8 To Alice's point, we're very interested in that issue
9 and we hope that you can identify some people that we can talk
10 to out in the actuaries' world about those kinds of things or
11 some other people that we can talk to. We have our ideas but
12 we are very interested in that.

13 I also thought the exchange on the beneficiary
14 resistance was really interesting. Because my experience up to
15 this point has been people are yahoo, I really want to be part
16 of this. And I think this point is really well taken and this
17 may be the key back to the physician issue, as Jack said. And
18 we'll pay particular attention to that. Because coming up to
19 this meeting, I've been under the impression that people are
20 just all happy to be involved in this.

21 DR. WAKEFIELD: Can I comment on that last point?
22 You might be able to generalize exactly from what was stated on

1 that point, and actually we had a sidebar conversation here.
2 I'd say that might also play differently, depending on access
3 and utilization of services, that is the responsivity to this
4 set of new services.

5 Generally speaking, people in rural areas are happy
6 to see the horse that Tonto road in on, if nothing else. So I
7 think the willingness to open the door and invite the
8 assistance might be quite different.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: We will now have a brief public
10 comment period.

11 Okay it's over. Did you have -- sorry, go ahead.

12 DR. HAKIM: Chairman Hackbarth, I wonder whether you
13 would entertain public comments on the next item, of ESRD?

14 MR. HACKBARTH: We will have another period at the
15 end of the day.

16 DR. HAKIM: I tried it last year and it was early
17 dismissal so I missed it last year, even though I made the trip
18 all the way here.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, go-ahead.

20 DR. HAKIM: I appreciate and I appreciate the
21 Commissioner's indulgence on this. I'm here as a physician.
22 I'm a nephrologist practicing in Nashville. I'm also the chief

1 medical officer for Renal Care Group, a dialysis provider.

2 Again, I wanted the commissioners to understand a
3 number of factors that I'll go through fairly quickly. One is
4 that the providers of dialysis services have not received any
5 update for 20 years. 20 years ago Jack Rowe was a brilliant
6 nephrologist in Boston. That's the last time that changes were
7 made to the payment for the dialysis providers. And it was
8 reduced.

9 From 1983 until now there has been only a one-time
10 increase at the time that Nancy-Ann DeParle was the
11 administrator of CMS. So for 20 years we have only had 3.6
12 percent increase in the payments. Dialysis providers have
13 continued to provide excellent service and have improved the
14 quality outcomes by any measure that you want to measure them
15 in. But we cannot continue to sustain the losses that are
16 incurred in providing services to Medicare beneficiaries
17 anymore. That's one.

18 Two, BIPA 2000 has made a request to CMS to come up
19 with a market basket for dialysis providers. That market
20 basket formulation has been calculated by CMS and we urge the
21 commissioners to ask the MedPAC staff to consider that in their
22 future work as a basis for calculating the increase in the cost

1 of services that we provide to patients.

2 Third, there has been clearly no improvement in the
3 efficiency of providing services for dialysis. This is well
4 demonstrated in the MedPAC report in several instances.

5 In fact, if anything, efficiency is negative because
6 we are providing longer time dialysis to achieve higher doses
7 of dialysis. We have more complex patients. So after you
8 calculate what the market basket should be, please consider not
9 adjusting it for a theoretical efficiency factor which does not
10 exist in the dialysis area.

11 The final point that I want to make to the
12 commissioners is that there are several areas that we have not
13 had the possibility of improving outcomes. Because of that the
14 patients are suffering. Three specific areas. One is
15 nutrition. The nutrition status of patients on dialysis is
16 deteriorating. And the main reason for that is that complex
17 rules by Medicare do not allow the provision of nutritional
18 supplements to patients on dialysis.

19 Two, the number of patients with catheters is
20 increasing dramatically. The main reason for that is that
21 there is technology that is available that can prevent or can
22 predict when an access is about to fail and is not reimbursed

1 when it is provided in the dialysis service, but is reimbursed
2 when the patient is sent to the hospital to be diagnosed by a
3 radiologist at much higher costs.

4 So I would again plead with the Commissioners to
5 consider the cost-effectiveness of allowing a very simple
6 measurement of blood flow in the dialysis unit that will save
7 Medicare program enormous sums of money.

8 And the final point is please consider pre-ESRD care
9 and how we can best provide it because the patient who comes to
10 us, more than 60 percent of them have not seen a nephrologist
11 one month before they come to dialysis. And that, I believe,
12 is also something that the commissioners should address.

13 I will stop here and I appreciate your willingness to
14 listen. Thank you.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.

16 We will reconvene at 1:15.

17 [Whereupon, at 12:25 p.m., the meeting was recessed,
18 to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.]

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, let's begin the afternoon
3 session. The first issue for this afternoon is the agenda for
4 outpatient dialysis. Nancy, begin whenever you're ready.

5 MS. RAY: Good afternoon. I'm here to talk to you
6 about two outpatient payment issues, the first one being
7 MedPAC's workplan to assess payment adequacy, and the second
8 one being our comment on the Secretary's report to broaden the
9 outpatient dialysis payment bundle. My presentation is reverse
10 of your mailing materials, just to confuse you.

11 As you recall how Medicare pays for outpatient
12 dialysis services prospectively, it's called the composite
13 rate, for each dialysis treatment. Then facilities receive
14 separate payment for certain injectable drugs. The payment
15 rate for erythropoietin, as Chantal mentioned, is \$10 per 1,000
16 units and that is set by the Congress, that payment rate. The
17 other covered drugs that facilities can separately bill for,
18 like vitamin D analogs and injectable iron and antibiotics,
19 Medicare pays providers 95 percent of the average wholesale
20 price.

21 Just some outpatient dialysis data that we
22 calculated. This represents 2001 estimated spending for

1 freestanding dialysis facilities. That was \$3.3 billion in
2 2001. For injectable drugs that was approximately \$2.3
3 billion. To give you a flavor for how these have increased
4 over time spending, between 1996 and 2001 dialysis spending
5 increased by about 6 percent per year. For injectable drugs
6 that increased between '96 and 2001 by about 16 percent per
7 year.

8 There are a total of 282,000 dialysis patients in
9 2001 and they were treated at roughly 3,900 facilities.
10 Approximately 80 percent of those facilities are freestanding.

11 Set forth in your mailing materials was a proposed
12 workplan for updating payments for outpatient dialysis services
13 for calendar year 2005. This will be published in our March
14 2004 report. As you recall, we each year make a recommendation
15 about the payment level, the payment update for the composite
16 rate. We will follow our update framework to assess payment
17 adequacy, in the first step, by estimating payments and cost
18 and assessing market conditions. Then the second step we will
19 account for providers' cost changes in the next payment year.

20 I want to highlight at this point three new analyses
21 that we propose doing. These were set forth in your workplan.
22 I'd be happy at the conclusion of the presentation to take any

1 other questions you may have about the workplan.

2 The first new analysis is an outgrowth of our June
3 2003 analysis that looked at and compared quality of care to
4 providers' costs. Here we want to take this data and we want
5 to compare payments and costs for those high-quality, low-cost
6 providers to those of other providers as a part of our payment
7 adequacy analysis.

8 The second new analysis we would like to do is to
9 evaluate CMS's recently developed market basket index for
10 composite rate services. As I will be presenting, in the
11 Secretary's report is a market basket index for services that
12 the current composite rate includes. So we would like to
13 compare how well this market basket index predicts providers'
14 costs over time versus the MedPAC/ProPAC one which we have used
15 now since the early '90s.

16 The final new analysis I'd like to talk about is we'd
17 like to more closely examine the relationship between
18 providers' costs and patient case mix. We touched upon this in
19 our June 2003 report and we would like to extend it a little
20 bit more. We think this is important as a broader bundle is
21 considered by CMS for new information to come to light about
22 the relationship between cost and patient case mix.

1 So with that in mind I'd like to switch MedPAC's
2 comment on the Secretary's report. A draft comment letter
3 report was included in your mailing materials. Just to give
4 you some background, BIPA required the Secretary to develop a
5 system which includes in the composite rate drugs and
6 laboratory tests that are routinely furnished during dialysis
7 which are currently separately billable facilities. BIPA also
8 required the Secretary to develop the dialysis market basket
9 index which can be used to update the composite rate bundle.

10 In response to BIPA, CMS submitted a report to the
11 Congress in May which sets forth the issues that the agency
12 will look at as they proceed with designing and implementing
13 the expanded PPS. So the report that does not set forth a
14 broader payment system. It sets forth the issues that the
15 Secretary will consider as he designs and modernizes the
16 dialysis payment system.

17 As a next step, the agency is contracting with the
18 University of Michigan to develop payment options and specific
19 recommendations for a bundled approach. Just to let you know,
20 the contractor has put together a technical advisory committee.
21 MedPAC is a member of this committee and the first meeting will
22 be in Chicago in November.

1 As you recall, the BIPA study was prompted by the
2 Commission's concerns about how Medicare pays for outpatient
3 dialysis services. In in March 2000 report we concluded that
4 the payment system did not pay appropriately for outpatient
5 dialysis services because neither payment for services in the
6 bundle nor payment payments for certain services outside the
7 bundle accurately reflected facilities' expected costs. In our
8 March 2001 report we made four recommendations for modernizing
9 the payment system. That was for expanding the bundle,
10 reevaluating the unit of payment, adjusting for factors
11 affecting providers' costs, and refining the wage index.

12 The draft comment letter report in your mailing
13 materials raises six issues that the Secretary should consider
14 as he modernizes this payment system. These six issues are
15 expanding the payment bundle, refining the unit of payment,
16 adjusting for factors affecting providers' cost, setting the
17 base payment rate, updating, and monitoring for quality. I'd
18 like to briefly take you through each of these six issues.

19 The first issue is expanding the payment bundle. In
20 2001 we recommended including widely-used services like
21 injectable drugs currently excluded from it. CMS in its report
22 also believes that all outpatient services that are related to

1 maintenance dialysis are candidates for inclusion in a bundled
2 PPS, in a broader bundle, regardless of whether those services
3 are provided by the dialysis facility, the lab, or any other
4 supplier.

5 Our letter raises the issue of potentially including
6 other needed services and also, commonly used services, by
7 dialysis patients. We include three examples, the first one
8 being vascular access services. The 90 percent of all dialysis
9 patients who are on hemodialysis need these services. Vascular
10 access complications are a leading cause of hospitalization.
11 Currently the agency does not permit facilities to bill
12 separately for noninvasive monitoring.

13 So what we're talking about here is including in the
14 broader payment bundle the noninvasive monitoring of vascular
15 access sites.

16 CMS's new ESRD disease management demo, one of the
17 options is a broader bundle that includes vascular access care.
18 It's one of the quality indicators that the agency is using.

19 The second service that we raise in the letter
20 potentially to include in the bundle would be nutritional
21 supplements. Malnutrition is a frequent complication of ESRD,
22 and including medical interventions used to prevent or treat

1 malnutrition in the bundle may improve patients' outcomes.
2 CMS's clinical performance measures that they've been
3 publishing since 1993 show that a fair number of dialysis
4 patients do suffer from malnutrition and that this measure has
5 not improved between 1993 and 2001.

6 The National Kidney Foundation has a clinical
7 guideline on nutrition care. Nutritional supplements were
8 furnished to patients participating in CMS's first ESRD demo,
9 and they de facto have to be provided in the second demo
10 because, again, that's one of the quality measures that
11 providers will be held accountable to.

12 I would like to point out here that CMS may need to
13 revisit its current coverage policy on nutritional supplements
14 because it is restrictive right now.

15 The third service we also highlight in the letter is
16 including Medicare covered preventive services. The more than
17 half of all ESRD patients who have diabetes are less likely to
18 receive diabetic preventive services, such as lipid and
19 glycemic control testing than the general Medicare population.
20 Including these and other preventive services may increase
21 their overall use, minimize the extent of geographic variation,
22 in long term improve patients' outcomes.

1 I'd like to raise two important issues related to
2 broadening the bundle. First, broadening the bundle -- and we
3 point this out in the letter -- broadening the bundle for both
4 injectable drugs and other related services, and other needed
5 services, must be coupled with quality monitoring to hold
6 providers accountable.

7 Second, additional analysis will need to be done to
8 determine whether broadening the bundle requires new money. I
9 think this is an open question. At issue is whether the
10 current pool of dollars, that is the dialysis and injectable
11 drug dollars, is sufficient. What we know right now is that
12 Medicare's payment per injectable drug significantly exceeds
13 providers' costs and that there is wide variation in the use of
14 these injectable drugs based on data from the U.S. renal data
15 system.

16 Moving on to the second issue is refining the unit of
17 payment. Currently, the composite rate's unit of payment is a
18 single dialysis session. Here I make the same point that we
19 made back in our March 2001 report, and that is, changing the
20 unit of payment to either a week or a month might give
21 providers more flexibility in furnishing care and better enable
22 Medicare to include in the broader bundle services that are not

1 always furnished during each session.

2 The third issue is concerned setting the base payment
3 rate and using cost report data. Here I'd like to make to
4 issues, the first one concerning the use of cost report data
5 from hospital-based facilities. Like I said previously, about
6 20 percent of all facilities are hospital-based. Their cost
7 may be affected by the cost allocation decisions made by
8 hospitals. As you recall, when the CMS set the initial payment
9 rate in 1981 they found that hospital-based facilities incurred
10 higher costs but they attributed that to overhead rather than
11 to patient case mix or complexity.

12 The second issue concerning setting the base payment
13 rate is the importance of using audited cost report data.

14 Moving on then, in our letter we talk about the need
15 to adjust the base payment rate for factors affecting
16 providers' costs. These factors include dose, frequency, case
17 mix, and modality. As you recall, the composite rate is only
18 adjusted using two very dated wage indices. I'd just like to
19 briefly take you through these factors.

20 For dose and frequency, our letter points to the need
21 to collect this information from a representative sample of
22 providers because these data will not be available in

1 providers' cost reports.

2 For case mix, our June 2000 analysis and other
3 published literature -- our June 2000 analysis showed that the
4 aggregate cost for composite rate services and injectable drugs
5 varies widely, suggesting that some of the difference in
6 facilities' costs may be explained by the health status of its
7 patients. Again, this is an issue that in our workplan we'd
8 like to look at in greater detail.

9 Now generally Medicare's -- the composite rate does
10 not vary based on dialysis method. MedPAC's recent analysis of
11 2000 cost report data shows that providers' costs do vary. The
12 2000 data show that there's a 10 percent difference, that the
13 cost of providing in-center hemodialysis is 10 percent greater
14 than the cost of peritoneal dialysis. We will be updating that
15 to the 2001 number. There was a technical difficulty in CMS's
16 data.

17 Medicare makes one exception with payment based on
18 modality. This is an issue that neither the Secretary's report
19 nor our 2001 analysis explicitly considered. Medicare has a
20 higher payment rate for one form of peritoneal dialysis -- it's
21 called continuing cycling peritoneal dialysis -- when patients
22 obtain their care from dialysis suppliers, from suppliers

1 instead of from a dialysis facility. The payment rate is 30
2 percent greater when CCPD is provided under method II from
3 suppliers than under the composite rate payment, method I.

4 There is no evidence to suggest that the cost
5 incurred by suppliers for furnishing CCPD are any different
6 than the costs incurred by facilities. If suppliers incur
7 higher costs for furnishing this modality to a more severely
8 ill patient population, then adjusting payment to account for
9 case mix will appropriately ensure that payments match their
10 costs.

11 As I point out in your mailing materials, the OIG
12 recently published a report on home dialysis payment method and
13 they found that the higher CCPD payment limites may be driving
14 patterns of care in that there's an increasing trend of
15 patients selecting method II payment between 1997 and 2001.
16 They also point out that the program is burdensome to
17 administer and requires additional program oversight. They
18 calculated that Medicare had paid an extra \$15.3 million and
19 beneficiaries paid an additional \$3.1 million in copays under
20 method II than method I.

21 The OIG recommended that CMS limit their method II
22 payments to the composite rates. In response to the report,

1 CMS stated that their interpretation of the statute is that it
2 intends that the payment limits for CCPD should be set higher,
3 at a higher level than under the composite rate. So at the
4 conclusion of my presentation I will be presenting a draft
5 recommendation for your consideration.

6 I already talked about setting the base payment rate
7 so let's move on to updating the broader payment bundle. So
8 the issue here is that when we modernize the payment system,
9 broadening of bundle and adjusting for factors known to affect
10 providers' costs, the point we make here is we will need to
11 take the bundled payment and update it over time to account for
12 changes in the costs of services and how they are delivered.

13 The final issue that we raise is monitoring quality.
14 To ensure quality we will need to hold providers accountable
15 for all of the services that they provide in the broader
16 bundle. CMS will need to develop new measures like for lab
17 tests and for certain injectable drugs like antibiotics. The
18 agency will also need to set up the information systems
19 necessary to collect timely data, and that they should continue
20 their public reporting of data as they have done since 1993.

21 Now moving on to the second issue covered in the
22 Secretary's report, again, BIPA mandated that they develop a

1 market basket index, a dialysis market basket index but for the
2 current composite rate payment bundle. Here we have one
3 principal issue, and that is that the report did not mention
4 how frequently the base weights will be updated. For example,
5 in the inpatient hospital PPS, the base weights are updated
6 every five years.

7 So moving back to the one exception and the higher
8 payment rate for CCPD, this draft recommendation reads that the
9 Congress should give the Secretary the discretion to modify the
10 home dialysis payment rate for suppliers, the method II rate,
11 so that payment can better reflect the cost of efficient
12 suppliers.

13 We think that this recommendation is consistent with
14 the Commission's position that payment reflect the cost of
15 efficient providers as well as that payment for services
16 furnished in different settings should not create financial
17 incentives that inappropriately affect decisions about where
18 care is provided.

19 That concludes my formal presentation.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: What I'd like to do is come back to
21 the recommendation after we've had our discussion. Could I
22 begin the discussion by asking you, Nancy, to help me think

1 through some of the issues around broadening the bundle? We've
2 said that we would like to see the bundle broadened to include
3 some services that we think may be overused or provided at a
4 cost higher than is necessary. Then there are services where
5 we think they may be underused, vascular access and preventive
6 services, and the like.

7 Now ordinarily I would think that when you put
8 services in a bundle, what you're doing is creating an
9 incentive to economize and potentially reduce the provision of
10 services. If we've got services like vascular access where we
11 think they're currently underprovided, putting them into the
12 bundle -- I don't know, is maybe a little counterintuitive for
13 me.

14 Now I did hear your very important qualification that
15 we would like to monitor the actual provision of those
16 services. But for me, that begs the question, what happens
17 when you find that a particular provider is underproviding
18 those services and they're now in the payment bundle? You've
19 paid up front for them. What is the response to underprovision
20 of these desirable services? In a fee-for-service system, if
21 they don't provide them, they just don't get paid, so there's
22 an immediate, automatic response to not providing the desired

1 services. But I'm not sure I see how it would work in a
2 bundled payment. Did that come out clearly?

3 MS. RAY: Yes, it did. First of all, going back to
4 our March 2001 report, the thought there was that these
5 injectable drugs are provided some during each dialysis
6 treatment. They're commonly used and that, yes, there was the
7 higher payment. It would provide providers with a better
8 incentive to furnish them as efficiently as possible, and for
9 that reason to include it in the bundle.

10 That reasoning behind the vascular access is that
11 patients are going into the facility three times a week. That
12 the monitoring for that service can easily be done by the
13 provider. My sense from providers is that this would be done
14 perhaps once a quarter, although that's something that we could
15 follow upon.

16 So your question, I think you raise a very good
17 question then, both with respect to vascular access monitoring
18 as well as the other services included in the broader bundle.
19 What does the agency do if providers -- if a provider is not
20 furnishing that service? There needs to be some mechanism to
21 hold facilities accountable for. It could be quality-based
22 payment. It could be taking more drastic action.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: I assume in each case we would be
2 talking about a rate so it's a continuous variable as opposed
3 to they're provided or not. Some might be doing it 99.9
4 percent of the time, and another 94 percent of the time, and
5 some 64 percent of the time. What are the consequences that
6 attach to different levels of performance?

7 DR. REISCHAUER: In a sense it would have to be risk
8 or case adjusted, and it would have to be facility by facility
9 to impose an effective mechanism.

10 Do I have the floor besides commenting on your
11 comment?

12 MR. HACKBARTH: I saw some other hands. If there
13 were other comments on the issue that I've raised -- otherwise,
14 Bob. Joe, did you have a comment on this?

15 DR. NEWHOUSE: I was just going to say that, as I
16 understand historical experience, it underscores that because
17 the basis for Epo payment, if I remember right, Nancy, was \$40
18 for 10,000 units from '89 to '91, and there was thinking,
19 although I'm not sure there was any real evidence, that it was
20 being underprovided, so the basis was changed to per 1,000
21 units; is that right?

22 MS. RAY: That's right. We raise that in the letter

1 report. The way CMS originally paid for Epo was a lower
2 payment rate. I forget the exact --

3 DR. NEWHOUSE: It was a larger unit.

4 MS. RAY: A larger unit. So what was happening --
5 and there was very good evidence that what was happening was
6 that providers were underdosing patients. Because of that, the
7 payment rate was changed to the actually \$11 per 1,000 units.

8 DR. NEWHOUSE: Now the problem with going to a
9 separate fee here is that, in effect this is the whole problem
10 of trying to set a price for a drug where you have very low
11 marginal costs and the drug is developed and we're into the
12 drug price control business.

13 DR. MILLER: Nancy, particularly on things like the
14 vascular access and nutrition, the stuff that we're talking
15 adding to the bundle, after you put the two, the drugs and the
16 current bundle together, isn't it true -- I'm thinking in
17 conversations I've had with you, there's very clear quality
18 indicators associated with those things, are there not?

19 MS. RAY: Yes, there are. So it's just a matter of
20 going back to Glenn's point, monitoring on a facility by
21 facility basis. That's something that both the CMS and in the
22 partnership the ESRD networks can collect on, monitoring it and

1 having some sort of mechanism to ensure that providers are
2 improving themselves.

3 DR. REISCHAUER: I should know this but remind me,
4 what fraction of dialysis patients are paid for by private
5 insurers like Jack? I mean, 10 percent, 40 percent?

6 MS. RAY: I would say roughly -- the Medicare
7 secondary period right now is for 30 months. I would say
8 probably roughly 20 percent. But I can get a better figure --

9 DR. REISCHAUER: If it was a large fraction I was
10 going to then say, how do pay for this? Do they do a bundled
11 package? Does it include all of these things, or doesn't it?
12 What do they do to monitor quality? That would be question
13 one.

14 Question two is, I was wondering is there any reason
15 to provide this service in a hospital? We're talking about the
16 differential payment between hospitals and facilities and for
17 ambulatory surgical centers you can make some arguments on why
18 certain people with more severe instances -- I'm saying is
19 there a reason -- we're trying to figure out whether we should
20 pay the hospital more or the same. In other areas we've said
21 our policy is the same. I'm just wondering whether for
22 particularly frail individuals or for particularly severe cases

1 there's a reason why it's good to have it done in an outpatient
2 department of a hospital because of the other services that
3 might be available if something goes wrong or something like
4 that.

5 MS. RAY: Right. I would answer that generally not.
6 The one exception could be perhaps children. I think children
7 are more likely to be treated in hospital-based facilities. A
8 very, very small fraction of the dialysis population patients
9 are kids. Recall that our numbers as well as others show the
10 real decline in the number of hospital-based facilities. Our
11 numbers track it back to 1993. At the same time, CMS's
12 measures for dialysis adequacy and hematocrit have improved
13 since then.

14 MS. BURKE: I just had a question going back to our
15 discussion about disease management, and the whole conversation
16 about to what extent we want to encourage that, and in what
17 instances and certain high-risk populations. One of the
18 populations that is often noted are in fact ESRD patients, many
19 of whom have comorbidities. The question really is in
20 discussing this issue, that is how we structure a payment,
21 whether there ought to be any consideration given, or
22 reflection on that conversation as well? I mean, whether we

1 could ever imagine that as we move in this direction for
2 certain population groups whether it would become part of this
3 or whether we would assume it would be outside of the
4 traditional ESRD provider system.

5 But it would seem to me, having had that conversation
6 that we ought to at least the question or at least think about
7 it, because the things we look at here -- and it's a terrific
8 paper and I thought the letter actually was quite well done.
9 But there is this separate question over the long-term about
10 whether or not we ought to look at the broader context of how
11 we manage these patients and whether we ought to look at this
12 in isolation of that.

13 MS. RAY: I think that's an issue that we could
14 definitely raise in the comment letter. I think that's a good
15 point.

16 DR. ROWE: As far as the patients that commercial
17 payers cover, I think it would be really interesting -- I don't
18 know that we have the data, because we have our data and
19 Medicare has its data, but nobody has both -- to do some sort
20 of a tracking of patients as they progress from commercial
21 payments to Medicare, the same patients with different payment
22 strategies, to see how the frequency of dialysis, the amounts

1 of medications, et cetera, changes. I think that would be very
2 interesting.

3 And then to see how the dependent variables that we
4 measure as a proxy for quality, such as albumen levels or
5 whatever, change. Of course, patients are getting older and
6 they may have comorbidities that are advancing during this time
7 and all that so you'd have to take that into account. I don't
8 know if that's been done. It may have and I may have missed
9 it, but I think it would be a very interesting analysis.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Jack, do you want to address Bob's
11 question about how private payers typically pay for these
12 services, give us a sketch of that?

13 DR. ROWE: I'm avoiding addressing it because I don't
14 know the answer specifically. We have contracts with a very
15 large number of dialysis providers, and I believe that we pay
16 rates that are negotiated regionally, as opposed to Medicare
17 which is nationally. The network that we have has different
18 providers in different regions, depending on the rates that are
19 negotiated. I believe we pay on the per-dialysis basis. But I
20 don't have all the details of the bundles and stuff. Alice may
21 know for her company. I also think this changes over time,
22 back and forth. But I can certainly get that information.

1 A couple other questions and comments. Is there
2 still new entry into the marketplace?

3 MS. RAY: New entry meaning?

4 DR. ROWE: Dialysis providers.

5 MS. RAY: You mean like chains? There's four major
6 chains and you can see that over time since I've been tracking
7 that those four chains account for a greater proportion of
8 facilities.

9 DR. ROWE: I guess it's the number of stations or
10 beds or whatever.

11 MS. RAY: The number of dialysis stations is
12 increasing and I will be presenting at the December meeting
13 updated information on that, yes.

14 DR. ROWE: Because one of the variables that we
15 always used in the past when we were trying to decide whether
16 or not there should be changes in the payments was whether
17 there was continued new entry into the marketplace. So the
18 answer is, it appears that there is continued new entry into
19 the marketplace.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: And consolidation of existing. So
21 these chains are becoming larger and acquiring other existing
22 facilities as well. So they're expanding their investment in

1 the industry.

2 DR. REISCHAUER: But the real issue is the number of
3 stations per patient.

4 DR. ROWE: Right, because the number of patients may
5 be increasing.

6 DR. REISCHAUER: The number of patients may be
7 increasing and the standard number of times per week may be
8 increasing or decreasing. There's a whole lot of things going
9 on here that would be very hard to --

10 DR. ROWE: But those are two different questions. It
11 seems to me the number of stations per patient, or 100 patients
12 of whatever it is, who are Medicare beneficiaries or who need
13 dialysis, is a measure of access. Whereas, whether or not the
14 marketplace is seeing new stations at all or a contraction of
15 stations may be more a measure of adequacy of payment. It
16 might be two different things.

17 MS. RAY: Right.

18 DR. ROWE: Because if somebody is deciding whether to
19 open a new unit or to add some more stations, they don't really
20 care how many Medicare beneficiaries there are. They care
21 whether or not the use of that station is getting paid in such
22 a way that it's profitable for them.

1 DR. REISCHAUER: But you'd also want to look at
2 hours, and maybe they're going Saturdays and Sundays or nights.
3 It gets very complicated.

4 DR. ROWE: I agree. Let me just go on. I've got a
5 couple other little things.

6 The demonstration project that's been discussed, the
7 new demonstration project in dialysis, fee-for-service, et
8 cetera, should that be discussed or referred to in some way in
9 this letter more than it is? Or is it relevant to some of
10 these questions that are being asked or considered?

11 MS. RAY: I can highlight it more if you think so. I
12 do raise it when we talk about including vascular access
13 services in the bundle as follows nutritional supplements.
14 Again, in that demo they're going to be using this quality-
15 based incentive payment. We could raise that.

16 DR. ROWE: I think it would be helpful. It's
17 imbedded deep in this and I think it addressing some of the
18 questions.

19 A very small point. On page two you make a comment
20 that CMS data show that hemodialysis patients more frequently
21 received intravenous iron, and peritoneal oral iron, like
22 that's a problem. That's an, of course, because the

1 hemodialysis patients have an IV so they get intravenous. Oral
2 iron, if you've ever taken it, causes cramps and constipation
3 and gastric distress and a whole bunch of other things, but
4 it's not worth starting an IV. So I didn't understand why that
5 was in there.

6 MS. RAY: Because right now -- I didn't raise it as
7 being a problem. I raised that as being for -- providers right
8 now are paid for the injectable iron, but when a patient takes
9 oral iron they're not. So the bundle of services that you're
10 going to need for the hemo may be different than for the PD.

11 DR. ROWE: I see. This committee that you mentioned
12 that MedPAC is on, would you remind us what that committee is,
13 and are you the MedPAC representative, or is there somebody
14 else from MedPAC? It sounded like the whole MedPAC team was a
15 representative.

16 MS. RAY: No, I'm the representative.

17 DR. ROWE: What is that?

18 MS. RAY: The University of Michigan is CMS's
19 contractor for both phase I -- that helped them, that helped
20 the Secretary write this current report, as well as phase II as
21 the Secretary drills down to how they're going to modernize the
22 payment system. So they have created an advisory board. This

1 advisory board will meet twice during the upcoming year to
2 advise the contractor on issues related to modernizing the
3 system.

4 The best I can recall some of the other folks who
5 have been asked to participate on the advisory board, and I can
6 follow up with you in an e-mail, are some of the major dialysis
7 providers.

8 DR. ROWE: I'm just wondering about our role. It's
9 often unclear to me what MedPAC's role is vis-a-vis CMS. In
10 other words, how cooperative, how much oversight there is, how
11 much independent analysis in their report to Congress, et
12 cetera. Should we be on CMS committees, or not? This is
13 purely a procedural question. This happens to be dialysis.
14 It's just that if CMS is either by themselves creating an
15 advisory committee or through a vendor or a contractor or
16 whatever and we're here commenting to the Secretary or Vice
17 President or whoever about what CMS is doing, giving comments
18 about the Secretary's report and everything, is it appropriate
19 for us to be sitting on those oversight groups?

20 MR. HACKBARTH: My off-the-cuff reaction, Jack, is
21 that in general I would welcome the opportunity to participate,
22 and gain information from that, and provide expertise to the

1 extent that we have it, with the important proviso that if, in
2 this case Nancy is participating, she cannot commit the
3 commissioners of MedPAC and say, this has been blessed by
4 MedPAC and now we can't as commissioners disagree with it. She
5 is participating as a staff person as opposed to as the
6 embodiment of the Commission. So I don't think that we are
7 foregoing our independence in any sense.

8 DR. ROWE: That is actually precisely -- I thought of
9 that and I agree with that and I think that's great. That's
10 precisely why I reacted to the fact that she said that MedPAC
11 was represented on the committee as opposed to her. I have a
12 lot of respect for Nancy and her capacities and singularity of
13 her abilities here, but I don't think we should be thinking of
14 it as if MedPAC is represented. I don't really care. If it's
15 okay with you, it's great with me. I just thought I'd raise
16 the question.

17 DR. REISCHAUER: I am about to disagree with you
18 because I think Jack raised a very important issue. I don't
19 know exactly what the structure of this is. Is it the
20 University of Michigan asking you to be on it, or whether it's
21 CMS asking you to be on it. I'm not sure what the University
22 of Michigan is doing, whether it's providing input to the

1 Secretary who is then going to do something, or it's providing
2 the thing.

3 But to the extent it was providing the thing, then we
4 get the thing and are asked to comment on. The fact that Nancy
5 has been a party to this is, in a sense, co-opting this unless
6 Jack and Glenn are going to write the draft of the comments of
7 MedPAC on the new reg. I would welcome that; be more
8 interested in it, but it is a problem.

9 DR. MILLER: I wouldn't say anything different, just
10 perhaps different words. I think that there's lots of these
11 things that go on often where people ask, we're going to put
12 something together. We would like technical assistance. I
13 have pushed also to try and always be connected to the outside
14 environment so that when we walk into here and we get questions
15 and people say, what are other people thinking or doing, we're
16 able to do that.

17 I think all of this turns on the structure of the
18 entity that we're asked to participate in. So if it's in this
19 instance, the University of Michigan asking Nancy for technical
20 assistance, you're right, we should be careful about the use of
21 the words. I think the only thing that we have to be careful
22 about is to assure that we're independent, and if structure

1 doesn't look like it allows that, then we step out. I think
2 it's really just looking at each of the instances.

3 I really would hate to have a blanket policy of we
4 don't do this. I think that would be a real loss of
5 information for us.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: One of the things that I had asked
7 Mark to do when he became executive director was redouble our
8 efforts to be plugged into what's happening with CMS and other
9 parts of the government, become more involved. Not build walls
10 around ourselves in the name of independence. I think in this
11 case we can have our cake and eat it too, and participate and
12 learn and provide help without compromising the independence of
13 the Commission.

14 DR. NEWHOUSE: I guess I should, following on this
15 last discussion, raise this with commissioners. I was a
16 reviewer of the ARC report we're discussing tomorrow. I've
17 been on CMS committees to review stuff. I've always assumed I
18 was acting as an individual and that there wasn't an issue, but
19 I should, I guess, raise that because there may well be other
20 people in that situation.

21 However, the point I wanted to raise was actually a
22 minor point. In a footnote, Nancy, you talk about that there's

1 a potential bias toward in-center care because they can bill
2 for all drugs but the home patients can only bill for Epo. My
3 question there was, is this a material bias? What proportion
4 of dollars on drugs go to Epo?

5 MS. RAY: On a per-patient basis, I don't have --

6 DR. NEWHOUSE: It may be different for in-center and
7 injectable. I'm looking for a ballpark. Is Epo 90 percent of
8 it, or is it half of it, or what?

9 Before you send the comment letter, maybe we should
10 find out if this is an important bias or not.

11 MS. RAY: With the \$2.3 billion number, Epo is
12 roughly \$1.4 billion of that.

13 DR. NEWHOUSE: Then I might move it out of a
14 footnote.

15 MS. RAY: Right. But just the issue that's going
16 through my head is that for the subcutaneous, on average the
17 dose is lower than on the IV. But notwithstanding that, yes,
18 Epo is...

19 MS. DePARLE: I'm just interested, Nancy, in whether
20 you have a reaction to the statement that Dr. Hakim, the
21 nephrologist, made during the public comment period about the
22 lack of pre-ESRD care. I think he used a statistic about most

1 dialysis patients hadn't seen a nephrologist almost until right
2 before they went on dialysis, which was troubling to me.

3 MS. RAY: Right. Again that's an issue that we'd
4 like to drill down upon when we look at the disease management.
5 Getting folks with chronic kidney disease into physician care
6 earlier in the process, not a month or two or three months
7 before dialysis onset but a year. There is the potential --
8 there's some evidence out there in the peer review literature
9 that it may improve their outcomes. We'd like to look at that
10 evidence a little bit more closely, look at how they're
11 measuring it.

12 But when a patient shows up one month prior to
13 dialysis, the vascular surgeon is not going to be able to put
14 in an AV fistula because it doesn't have a chance to mature.
15 They're going to have to use another type of vascular access.
16 The AV fistula is associated with fewer complications, so that
17 is an issue that we will be looking at more closely.

18 DR. MILLER: Can I just follow up on that? Does the
19 Medicare secondary care private handoff have anything to do
20 with this or is that a question we would look at? Or is that
21 just not relevant to this conversation? In other words, does
22 somebody not show up with -- shows up at dialysis without

1 seeing a nephrologist in part because they were handled through
2 a different insurer before they got handed off to Medicare?

3 MS. RAY: I've never seen any evidence to that
4 effect. I've never seen any of these studies looking at
5 whether or not the patient is MSP or not when they're looking
6 at the pre-ESRD care. That's something that we can look more
7 closely at the studies to see if they've looked at it.

8 DR. NELSON: Nancy, we talk about what's included in
9 the payment bundle and allude to our responsibility with
10 respect to the 2005 rate, but the other issue, whether the unit
11 of payment should be a week or a month rather than a single
12 episode we refer to in passing in the letter to the Secretary
13 but we don't indicate in our workplan whether it would be
14 useful for us to make a recommendation with respect to that.
15 So I have two questions.

16 Number one, how do you feel about that? The second
17 is, what do you hear from the provider community with respect
18 to that issue, how they feel about it?

19 MS. MILGATE: In our March 2001 report we did
20 recommend that CMS reevaluate the unit of payment to see if a
21 weekly payment or even a monthly payment would make more sense.
22 As you know, nephrologists are paid on a monthly capitated

1 payment. The fact that dialysis is ongoing, three times a week
2 every week, would point you in the direction of a longer unit
3 of payment, either on a weekly basis they way peritoneal
4 dialysis or more frequent hemodialysis is provided, or on a
5 monthly basis.

6 DR. NELSON: So in the past, I understand that we
7 said, this should be considered. Is it important enough for us
8 to, and are there data that would allow us to make a
9 recommendation with respect to a week or a month, not just say
10 that this is something that ought to be considered?

11 MS. RAY: I think that's an issue that we could look
12 into in the future in greater depth. I think one of the
13 things, I guess to start out looking at that issue is to drill
14 down a little bit more closely as to the other services being
15 provided, and also getting a sense of how the provider
16 community would feel about that change. Yes, we can certainly
17 include that in our workplan as a future issue.

18 MS. BURKE: Nancy, I just had a question tracking
19 from the letter to the workplan around the issues of quality.
20 In the letter you note, I think correctly so, that we need to
21 look at what additional or new measures need to be employed in
22 order to determine the quality of services that are being

1 provided and raise some questions about how we might do that.

2 In our workplan you talk about monitoring the trends
3 in the quality of care by looking at the current performance
4 measurement project. Do you anticipate that that project will
5 in fact look at not only the adequacy of the current
6 measurements but also what other indicators are likely to be
7 appropriate? Because it would seem to me one of the questions,
8 again to the point of how does one measure whether in fact care
9 is being given appropriately if you begin to bundle in a larger
10 bundle, whether there are things beyond the ones we know of
11 today, whether it's nutritional status or albumin levels or
12 whatever it happens to be, do you anticipate finding other
13 indicators? Is that in fact part of what that project is
14 likely to do, or that we are likely to seek from that project?

15 MS. RAY: The agency updated its measures back in
16 2000 and that's when they added measures looking at vascular
17 access monitoring, for example. I would need to check back
18 with the folks at CMS to see if they're thinking of adding
19 anything else right now. I do know that for the demo there are
20 five quality indicators. One is on vitamin D supplements, and
21 they're going to have to develop a measure based on that.

22 Now we as a commission can start looking at other

1 potential measures that the agency can use.

2 MS. BURKE: [off microphone] But I think that,
3 again, as part of the broader quality commitment that we're
4 making, the question of what indicators are appropriate and how
5 broadly are in terms of the mixture of things that you receive,
6 again going back to our earlier conversation about the need for
7 -- whether here as well there are measurements that we ought to
8 think about that are not necessarily specific or narrowly
9 defined but might impact on the essential quality of life. So
10 we may want to think about that.

11 MR. FEEZOR: Nancy, in any of the valuative criteria,
12 are there any routine surveys of the patients themselves in
13 terms of their experience and satisfaction?

14 MS. RAY: Done by CMS, no.

15 MR. FEEZOR: Or by any reliable source.

16 MS. RAY: I don't know the extent to which the
17 individual provider chains do that. I can follow up with them
18 on that. CMS does not look at patient satisfaction.

19 MR. FEEZOR: In keeping with our patient-concentric,
20 it would nice to point that out as something that...

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Shall we turn to the draft
22 recommendation? Do people understand this or would they like a

1 brief recap of the issue here?

2 MS. DePARLE: I think I understand the issue but I'm
3 not sure of the context of the recommendation. Is the
4 recommendation going to go in the letter?

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

6 MS. DePARLE: Is that the only thing we're making a
7 recommendation on?

8 MS. RAY: Yes.

9 MS. DePARLE: Because it seemed like there were a
10 number of things in the letter that we were commenting on, so
11 it seems odd to just have one recommendation.

12 DR. MILLER: Isn't some of the nature of the things
13 that we're commenting on is, we think the Secretary needs to
14 pay attention to this, and as the Secretary's going through and
15 developing the next generation, if you will -- I may be using
16 that term a little out of line here. But here, based on work
17 that we've done previously and so forth, we feel fairly clear
18 that the Secretary should have the authority to do ahead and do
19 this? Is that the distinction here?

20 MS. RAY: Right.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Any other questions or
22 comments about this? Any discussion?

1 All opposed to the draft recommendation?

2 All in favor?

3 Abstain?

4 Okay. Thank you.

5 Now we turn to hospital payment issues, both
6 inpatient and outpatient.

7 DR. WORZALA: Good afternoon. We have a few
8 logistics to straighten out here. We do have three different
9 presentations in this session. I'm going to be presenting our
10 workplan for hospital outpatient issues first. That's a little
11 bit of a change of the usual order. After that, Jack and
12 Julian will go through the inpatient workplan and I will depart
13 stage left and David will come in and do some information on
14 labor markets.

15 So my own presentation on the hospital outpatient
16 workplan has three parts. First, just providing some
17 background information that will provide context to our update
18 discussion. Then I'll discuss the analyses we propose to
19 conduct as part of our payment adequacy assessment. Finally, I
20 will briefly mention a couple additional outpatient analyses
21 that we already discussed in some detail at the retreat.

22 As context to the update discussion I wanted to bring

1 you new information on outpatient spending, and also the
2 services that Medicare pays for in the outpatient department.
3 Outpatient spending is increasing rapidly, as you may have
4 noticed in Anne's presentation this morning. The Office of the
5 Actuary revised their estimate of total spending -- that's
6 program plus bene -- in 2001 for all OPD services from an
7 estimate of \$18.4 billion which we used in our March report, to
8 \$20.4 billion. So that's a pretty significant revision upward.
9 Part of the reason for the revision was a technical issue of
10 how they assigned payments to different sectors under Part B,
11 but a lot of stems from both increased and increased payment
12 rates. So that was something like a 17 percent growth in one
13 year on hospital outpatient payments.

14 Of the \$20,4 billion, an estimated \$18.4 billion was
15 spent on services covered by the outpatient PPS. These
16 increases do mark a rapid resurgence in outpatient spending
17 which grew rapidly in the '80s and early '90s, had moderated in
18 the mid to late '90s and is now picking up again. We do have
19 projections of continued growth in the future.

20 The second piece of background information is just
21 showing you what services Medicare purchases under the
22 outpatient PPS because I think it's still a little bit of a

1 mystery. The payment system covers a remarkable array of
2 services, including surgeries, diagnostic tests, clinic and
3 emergency visits, drugs, and immunizations, among other things.

4 So this chart shows the services that were paid for
5 in 2001. It's based on our analysis of 100 percent claims
6 file. Here we're including both program spending and bene
7 cost-sharing, but none of the transitional corridor payments
8 are included in the total here. The services were grouped into
9 evaluation and management, procedures, imaging and tests based
10 on the type of service indicators that CMS has developed and
11 maintained. Then the other things, the pass-throughs, drugs
12 and devices, and the separately-paid drugs are based on their
13 payment status under the payment system.

14 To give you an idea of what's in those groups,
15 procedures includes ambulatory surgeries, cardiovascular
16 procedures, eye procedures, radiation therapy, the git stuff.
17 Then imaging includes advanced imaging, the MRIs and the CATs,
18 acography and standard imaging. The tests would include EKGs,
19 stress tests and the more intuitive lab tests that you would
20 think fall under there.

21 So procedures did account for the largest share of
22 spending, about 42 percent, followed by imaging at 29 percent,

1 and evaluation and management. We don't have any trend data
2 right now for how these are changing over time, but we can do
3 2001-2002 since we'll have 2002 data in fairly soon. Just a
4 quick note, in 2001 the pass-through items accounted for about
5 8 percent of total spending and that's because the cap was not
6 enforced in that year, so that number should shrink in 2002.

7 To get a little bit more specific, there is a diverse
8 range of services provided and paid for in the outpatient
9 department, but the payments are fairly concentrated on a
10 smaller number of services. The APC that accounts for the
11 greatest share of payments are advanced CT scans at 8 percent.
12 Then if you put the emergency and clinic visits together,
13 that's about a 10 percent of total payments. There's a fuller
14 version of this table in your briefing materials and for the
15 public in our data book.

16 That's just some background information. Looking now
17 at our workplan for the coming year on assessing payment
18 adequacy, we do plan to conduct much of our payment adequacy
19 assessment for the hospital as a whole. This is both
20 recognition of the fact that although Medicare pays silo by
21 silo, the hospital is really providing these services across
22 the board. It's also a recognition of the limitations of our

1 cost report data.

2 So when we look at the current costs and payments and
3 calculate our margins, we will look at the services provided by
4 the hospital, our overall Medicare margin that includes
5 inpatient, outpatient, SNF, home health, and the inpatient PPS-
6 exempt services. Of course, that overall Medicare margin does
7 tend to be the core measure when looking at payment adequacy.
8 We will also generate, however, separate outpatient margins and
9 when we do that we will recognize all the cost allocation
10 issues that complicate the interpretation by service line.

11 Just a quick preview. When we do our 2001 and
12 hopefully 2002 cost report analyses, these will be the first
13 cost reports that include time periods of full OPSS
14 implementation. So this will be our first check on how
15 hospitals are faring under the OPSS. Then when we look at
16 access to capital, that too will be for the hospital as a
17 whole. I'm not sure that hospitals raise capital separately
18 for one department versus another, so that's a broader context.

19 Then we look at entry and exit, that's something that
20 we will do both for hospitals as a whole. Are hospitals
21 closing faster in one place than another? What's the trend in
22 capacity? But we'll also look a little bit at outpatient

1 services specifically. I did include a table about this in
2 your briefing papers looking at the provider of services file.
3 That does show that the share of hospitals providing outpatient
4 services are increasing slight, looking at the provider of
5 services file from '91 to 2001 showed a small increase from 92
6 to 94 percent of hospitals that provide any outpatient
7 services. Again, a very slight increase, I believe, in the
8 percent providing emergency services which was 93 percent in
9 2001. But outpatient surgery is becoming more common across
10 the hospitals, from 79 to 84 percent of hospitals providing
11 outpatient surgery.

12 Then the next facet of our payment adequacy
13 discussion looking at quality of care, we're hoping to do a
14 more extensive analysis this year than in previous years, and
15 Karen discussed this morning some of the data sources that
16 we're going to be looking at that and some of the indicators
17 that we might have at our disposal. Unfortunately, it seems
18 that inpatient services will be much more easy to measure than
19 outpatient services but I'll keep pushing in that direction and
20 see how much we can use ambulatory care measures that have been
21 developed more generically and apply them to the outpatient
22 setting.

1 In the context of payment adequacy what we'll want to
2 be doing is building a time series for these things to look at,
3 changes in quality over time as well as the actual level.

4 Finally on access to care, I hope to do a little bit
5 of analysis of changes in volume of certain services from 2001,
6 picking out services where observers and stakeholders have
7 expressed a concern over payment rates that are too low. Here
8 we might look at emergency and clinic visits or services that
9 had large payment declines from 2001 and 2002. If you have any
10 suggestions for that list, please do let me know. A caveat to
11 that whole analysis is that finding a decrease in the volume of
12 the service does not necessarily indicate an access problem,
13 because you may have changes in practice, and you may have
14 services moving to a different setting out of the hospital to
15 another ambulatory care setting. But I think it would be
16 indicative of where we might want to look more closely.

17 Finally, three more items that we are going to be
18 doing over the next year. First, an analysis of the outpatient
19 PPS outlier policy. The kinds of policy questions we're
20 looking at it is, first, is the outlier policy needed? This is
21 the only ambulatory care setting that has an outlier policy.
22 Second, if it is needed, should it be restricted to a smaller

1 number of services.

2 The kinds of analyses we'll be looking at is the
3 distribution of outlier payments among types of services and
4 also among hospitals and groups of hospitals.

5 The second item here is a study of hospitals' cost
6 allocation and charge setting purchases. The reason that
7 speaks to the outpatient department is that we use hospitals'
8 charges reduced to cost to set the payment rates. So the
9 question is whether or not these practices are affecting the
10 actual payment rates for services. Jack will describe that
11 study in much more detail.

12 Finally, is hopefully an attempt to look more closely
13 at the hold harmless payments for small rural hospitals, which
14 absent legislation will expire this year. But I should say,
15 our ability to do this analysis is really dependent on data and
16 I'm working on it.

17 So with that I'll turn it over to these guys unless,
18 Glenn, you want to take questions now or just at the end.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Why don't we go through the whole
20 thing if that's okay with you, Chantal.

21 MR. PETTENGILL: I'm going to begin, as Chantal did,
22 with some brief background context information about the

1 inpatient setting and Medicare's inpatient payment system and
2 spending thereon. Then I'll talk about the specialty hospital
3 analysis, or specialty provider analysis that we're just
4 starting. Then Jack will follow with the cost allocation study
5 and some discussion of our analyses related to payments for
6 indirect cost of medical education, direct cost of graduate
7 medical education, and payments for treating a disproportionate
8 share of low income patients; sort of the three horsemen of the
9 acronyms or something. Then David will come back and talk
10 about core-based statistical areas.

11 On the spending, as Anne pointed out this morning,
12 payments for hospital inpatient care account for about 40
13 percent of Medicare spending. Most of that is in hospitals
14 paid under the hospital inpatient acute care PPS. For most of
15 those providers, Medicare spending averages somewhere between
16 30 and 40 percent of their total revenues for all services.
17 Spending under the hospital inpatient PPS grew at a little over
18 9 percent per year over the last three years from 2002 to 2003,
19 so it's now up to almost \$100 billion. For what it's worth,
20 CBO projects that it will grow at 6.2 percent per year over the
21 next ten years.

22 Although the number of acute care general hospitals

1 that are eligible for PPS has been fairly steady at about
2 4,900, an increasing number of small rural hospitals have been
3 switching to critical access hospital status, thereby removing
4 themselves from the inpatient PPS. We've gone from about 200
5 in the summer of 2000 to 806 now, which is brief rapid growth.

6 Now I'm going to turn to the agenda for the specialty
7 hospital or specialty provider analysis. I keep saying
8 hospital but I don't mean that. Much concern has been
9 expressed recently among community general hospitals about the
10 growth of specialty hospitals that focus on narrow classes of
11 patients such as cardiac procedures, orthopedics, oncology, or
12 general surgery.

13 The main allegations are two. First, that specialty
14 providers take the most profitable kinds of patients, leaving
15 general hospitals with reduced ability to fund important
16 activities such as providing uncompensated care or maintaining
17 standby capacity, or one of several others. The second
18 allegation is that physician owners can self-refer and thereby
19 select the least complicated patients, again leaving community
20 general hospitals with an unfavorable selection and lower
21 margins. Now these are allegations, not facts.

22 But I want to point out that specialization is not

1 new. It's not limited to specialty hospitals providing
2 inpatient or outpatient care. It's been common in ambulatory
3 and post-acute care for many years, and even to some extent in
4 inpatient care. In addition that's shown on the next slide,
5 many motivations may be at work here. So we want to address
6 the potential origins and impact of this phenomenon as broadly
7 as we can.

8 This slide, I want to spend a moment on the
9 motivations for forming specialty providers because, as the
10 mailing suggested, we have a number of studies here and each of
11 them is attempting to get at one or more of the motivations for
12 doing this. There are two broad groups of motivations here.
13 Some represent potential attractions that might cause
14 physicians and others to want to form specialty providers, and
15 the other group are motivations that may be more a matter of
16 trying to get away from unattractive features of more
17 traditional settings.

18 In the first group we have, for example, the
19 possibility that some procedures are very favorably priced by
20 Medicare and/or private payers. For example, profitable DRGS.
21 Specialty entities might enter the market in order to take
22 advantage of that and take the money off the table, so the

1 speak.

2 Another advantage they may have is that production
3 can be tuned to a limited set of procedures where you can buy
4 the right kind of equipment and hire the right kind of staff
5 and train them to do this limited menu of care, and they can
6 become very efficient at it. In addition, physicians may well
7 have much greater control over the workflow in this kind of
8 environment, thereby increasing their throughput. They may
9 also have many fewer interruptions. If you don't provide
10 emergency care, no one's going to kick you out of the operating
11 room because they need it, so they can perhaps operate on a
12 tighter schedule and maximize their output, thereby increasing
13 their income.

14 In addition, they may be able to select only patients
15 that are clinically appropriate for a routinized care system,
16 which is also likely to add to profitability. Some of them may
17 be attracted by the opportunity to be an entrepreneur with an
18 ownership stake in the facility, earning not only the physician
19 fees but, in addition, a share of the profits from the
20 operation of the hospital or other specialty provider.

21 On the other side, physicians may find it attractive
22 because they feel like their incomes have been under pressure.

1 Many physicians report that their incomes have been declining
2 and this is another opportunity to add to their income. They
3 may be also trying to avoid unattractive features of practicing
4 in a general hospital environment in which they have on-call
5 obligations and they have to travel back and forth among
6 settings to treat patients and so on. All of these represent
7 costs to them.

8 With those motivations in mind we outlined a number
9 of studies in the mailing that we plan to undertake this year
10 beginning with some descriptive work on what kinds of specialty
11 providers are out there, where they're concentrated
12 geographically, how fast have they been growing over time, what
13 are the characteristics of the market they tend to enter, what
14 are the principal services they furnish to beneficiaries, and
15 how do those services compare with the services furnished by
16 general providers in the same market?

17 Then we will, in addition, do a second study that
18 focuses on the profitability of individuals -- in the DRGs
19 which specialty hospitals concentrate in. We'll use for that
20 charges from the Medicare claims adjusted by cost to charge
21 ratios from hospitals' cost reports, and then compare the
22 resulting costs with Medicare's payment rates.

1 We will use the same data, the same Medicare claims
2 data to also look at the issue of the extent to which is
3 specialty providers may be selecting a favorable group of
4 patients, that is lesser severity patients for the same DRGs.
5 A recent study by the GAO found some evidence that they do.

6 A third analysis will focus on the question of what
7 happens to volume of procedures in markets in which you have
8 fairly high penetration by specialty providers? We're going to
9 use ambulatory surgical centers as the test case for this.
10 Specialty hospitals in cardiology and orthopedics and general
11 surgery and so forth haven't been around long enough to have
12 much data -- either much market penetration or much data on
13 volume to be able to look at so we're going to look at the ASC
14 market instead and try to see what happens there.

15 We may be able to actually take that a further step
16 later, adding in information about other specialty providers in
17 the same markets and specialty hospitals in the same markets to
18 look at the potential impact that market penetration has on the
19 financial performance of the general hospitals located in those
20 markets. But the question there will be whether we have enough
21 penetration to actually get anything, see and observe an
22 effect.

1 In addition to that we're going to make some attempt
2 to look at whether the payments for physician services are also
3 to some extent contributing incentives, financial incentives
4 for physicians to concentrate on specific procedures, looking
5 at both the relative value units in the physician fee schedule
6 and also at evidence from studies on returns to specialization
7 in cardiology, for example.

8 We're also planning to devote some effort to identify
9 useful quality measures. We have up there the question of
10 whether specialty providers have any effect, as they claim, on
11 efficiency and quality of care. It's very hard to talk about
12 efficiency if you can't control for differences in quality. So
13 the quality part of it's very important. I don't know how much
14 we'll be able to accomplish there but we're going to make the
15 effort.

16 As I said, we'll also try to look at pulling all
17 these studies together. We'll try to get to the question, if
18 we can, of what impact specialty providers have on the
19 community general hospitals, and whether in fact they're
20 suffering adversely from specialty providers taking away their
21 bread-and-butter.

22 Now I'll turn it over to Jack.

1 MR. ASHBY: At this point we are turning to our study
2 of hospital cost allocation and charge-setting practices. The
3 first bullet here presents the general policy question, and
4 that is, how do hospital charge-setting practices affect that
5 our measurements of profitability? Then more specifically, how
6 accurately can we measure margins by DRG or APC using Medicare
7 data given the influence of charges on those measurements?

8 Then essentially the same question by service line,
9 particularly inpatient and outpatient, but also hospital-based
10 home health and SNF, psyche and rehab units. As we've said
11 many times in the past, we tend to think our inpatient margins
12 are biased upwards and our outpatient margins, in fact all
13 other margins, are probably biased downwards. We'd like to
14 find out through this project how much difference that makes.

15 DR. MILLER: Jack, can you just for them -- in
16 addition to the broader question, there's a direct linkage to
17 specialty analysis that we were just talking about on the
18 profitability of the DRGs. I just want to make sure that
19 that's apparent to everybody. So this links up to a couple of
20 different of things.

21 MR. ASHBY: Right. We'll get to that a little bit
22 more in the next slide.

1 First, a little bit of explanation though, how
2 charges do affect margins. If hospitals mark up service units
3 used in one DRG, or for that matter, a set of DRGs like a
4 service, if they mark up units in one DRG more than others,
5 that actually has two different effects. One is that it tends
6 to raise the DRG payment rate for that DRG because the relative
7 weights for the DRG rates are based on charges. But it also
8 results in overstating the cost assigned to that DRG when we
9 use Medicare data because our allocation of costs are also, at
10 least in part, based on charges.

11 But because hospitals' real cost for the DRG are not
12 affected, Medicare data will tend to understate profitability
13 for that DRG. Then since it's a zero sum game, there will be
14 corresponding overstatements for other DRGs.

15 We fear that this phenomenon that we've described
16 here will mean that the analysis of profitability for the
17 services that specialty hospitals provide, as Julian described,
18 won't be able to give us an accurate picture of profitability.
19 So we think that this study will be quite important in
20 providing information with which to evaluate the accuracy of
21 our profitability measures by DRG or by service using Medicare
22 data in Julian's project.

1 In this study --

2 MS. DePARLE: Jack, just quickly. You said that you
3 were concerned that it wouldn't reflect the profitability of
4 specialty hospitals. But don't you really mean that because of
5 the way this data is constructed and because of the way
6 hospitals do their charges, it may not accurately reflect the
7 profitability of any hospitals, not just specialty?

8 MR. ASHBY: [off microphone] That's absolutely
9 correct. But it ties into the sense of DRGs. That's
10 absolutely right.

11 In this study we will select a sample of hospitals
12 that have sophisticated cost accounting systems and that means,
13 among other things, that they make minimum use of charges in
14 their system for allocating cost. Then we will compare the
15 allocation of cost for that set of hospitals by DRG, APC, and
16 also by type of service using our Medicare data on the one hand
17 and using the hospitals' own data on the other. We expect that
18 the sample hospitals will in fact have accurate data because
19 through prescreening we will have ensured that they possess the
20 necessary tools, but also because we can basically assume that
21 they want to have the most accurate estimates possible to
22 support for own decision-making. So they have every incentive

1 to do it right.

2 The second part of the project will be a survey of
3 hospital charge-setting practices. This will provide us with
4 direct information on charge-setting through a series of
5 telephone interviews. Among other issues, we will be
6 addressing the actual process that the hospitals use to set
7 charges, external factors that they may take into account like
8 negotiations with players or like new competitors that have
9 come on the scene, such as the specialty hospitals we've been
10 talking about, and whether there are any systemic differences
11 in markups of charges over costs that they intend to place into
12 the system. For example, a higher markup on low-cost items
13 versus high-cost items.

14 The survey will be conducted concurrently with the
15 cost allocation study and it will include the hospitals that
16 are in the cost allocation study, but we also broaden the
17 sample in an attempt to be as representative as possible.

18 Turning to other issues, first the combination of
19 IME, GME, and DSH payments. We will examine the distribution
20 of all three of these sets of payments. Then we will analyze
21 the relationship first between the IME adjustment, or more
22 specifically, the ratio of residents to beds and Medicare

1 costs. That's our analysis of the empirical level that we have
2 done several times in the past. But then along a similar line,
3 we will measure the relationship between the DSH adjustment as
4 represented by each hospitals' low income share, and the same
5 Medicare costs per discharge. Then we will also examine the
6 relationship between DSH payments and uncompensated care.

7 In the area of labor markets and wage index, the key
8 issue here we expect to be analyzing the implications of OMB's
9 new MSA definitions. Because that is a new issue, David will
10 be on in a moment to give you more information about it.

11 Lastly, we have the issue of our annual assessment of
12 payment adequacy which leads to an update recommendation. Here
13 I'm not sure that there's anything additional that really need
14 be said, given Chantal's remarks. The only change in our
15 process from last year is going to be an increased emphasis on
16 developing quality measures, again, as Chantal has already
17 covered.

18 MR. GLASS: Good afternoon. This is more of a heads-
19 up to alert the commissioners that OMB has issued new
20 definitions for geographic regions resulting from the 2000
21 census, and we wanted to bring up some of the issues that might
22 be raised if the new definitions were incorporated into some of

1 our payment systems.

2 The hospital wage index is used to adjust payments to
3 hospitals to account for differences in input prices, and also
4 it's used in other sectors as well. The wage index is computed
5 now for each metropolitan statistical area, and one index is
6 computed for the remaining counties in each state, those that
7 are outside of metropolitan statistical areas. Those are
8 combined into what's called a statewide rural area.

9 The new OMB definitions have changed several things.
10 First, let me say that all the statistical areas talked about
11 are counties or collections of counties. The composition of
12 some of the metropolitan statistical areas have changed and
13 that's a result of the new census numbers. Some areas have
14 gained or lost population, commuting relationships have
15 changed. To be an MSA, they must have an urban area of over
16 50,000, and outlying counties are included that have
17 significant economic relations, and that's measured by
18 commuting patterns. So there will be 362 of these metropolitan
19 statistical areas in the U.S. and 49 of those will be new.

20 Of interest to us are the new geographic areas that
21 have been defined. These are the micropolitan statistical
22 areas. These have an urban area of 10,000 to 50,000 people,

1 and again adjacent territory with commuting relationship.
2 There's going to be 560 of them. All other counties are
3 outside these two so-called core-based statistical areas, and
4 they're cleverly referred to as non-core based statistical
5 areas. These county-based definitions also now hold for New
6 England which previously had New England city and town areas.
7 Those things are also kept around, but the idea is that all the
8 country will now use -- can be now described in terms of these
9 core-based statistical areas.

10 So we can see how things have changed. It is a
11 bizarre kind of thing but we'll show you why we think it may
12 have some importance. Basically what happens is, there used to
13 be just -- the old classification was you either had MSAs or
14 you weren't in an MSA. You were either in a metropolitan
15 statistical or not. Now you have three choices. You can be in
16 a metropolitan, a micropolitan, or a non-core based statistical
17 area. So most of the counties that used to be in MSAs are
18 still in MSAs, 805 of them. But the micropolitan areas, 44 of
19 the counties that used to be in MSAs are now in micropolitan
20 and six are now in the non-core based statistical areas.

21 But on the other hand, 285 of the non-MSA counties
22 under the old classification are now included under the

1 metropolitan area, and the rest is as shown. The point is,
2 there's going to be 674 counties included in micropolitan areas
3 and the number of counties that are outside of these areas used
4 to be 2,286 and now it's down to 1,377. So these micropolitan
5 areas bring in a large number of counties and take them out of
6 what some people used to refer to as rural, but that's really
7 not a correct definition -- the non-MSA areas.

8 So what this has done is encompassed more counties in
9 the core-based areas and more of the population; 93 percent of
10 the total population is now going to be in a core-based
11 statistical area. OMB apparently was striving to get more of
12 the nation's population and area into these core-based areas
13 for purposes of describing what's going on in the country.

14 Now we're looking at the hospital wage index and we
15 want to see how this relates to hospitals. This is the same
16 kind of chart but now we're talking about number of hospitals
17 in these classifications. Again, we're looking at the PPS
18 hospitals, which is not including the critical access hospitals
19 which I think Jack just mentioned, there's a lot of those now.
20 It's over 800. So these are just the PPS hospitals.

21 Again, you're seeing the same pattern. There are a
22 large number of hospitals that used to be in MSAs and still

1 are, 2,462. But there are also going to be a total of 749
2 hospitals in these micropolitan areas.

3 Now the issues that we think this raises are two.
4 When you try to incorporate the new micropolitan classification
5 into the existing wage index system, depending on how you do
6 it, you're going to run into a number of issues no matter how
7 you do it. If you do it one way similar to how -- if you treat
8 micropolitan areas analogously to how you treat metropolitan
9 statistical areas, you calculate a different wage index for
10 each one of them. Then you run into the problem of you're
11 going to a very small number of hospitals in some of these
12 areas. For the micropolitan areas, over 90 percent of them
13 will only have one or two hospitals in them.

14 In calculating a wage index based on wages in one or
15 two hospitals raises a lot of issues. It may be unstable or
16 reflect some peculiar circumstances rather than really the
17 underlying wages in the area.

18 Actually, it turns out that some of the metropolitan
19 statistical areas have the same issue. Under the new
20 definitions, about 14 percent will have only one PPS hospital
21 and another 20 percent have only two. Under the old
22 definitions about 10 percent had one and 19 percent had two.

1 So we need to think about how many hospitals are enough to come
2 up with an approximation of prevailing input prices.

3 Now the other hand, if you don't treat them like
4 metropolitan statistical areas but rather put them into what
5 used to be called statewide rural areas, you raise the problem
6 of you're putting all the micropolitan hospitals into these big
7 wage index areas. But over half the hospitals in the
8 micropolitan areas were either in MSAs before or were
9 reclassified into MSAs for payment purposes. So a lot of those
10 hospitals will probably object to being included in a new
11 statewide rural area and will ask to be reclassified, so it
12 will increase the problem probably of reclassification.

13 What that's basically saying is that it's a
14 reflection of the issue that these very large areas that
15 contain a lot of counties also contain a lot of smaller labor
16 market areas, and they could have very different underlying
17 wage levels. That's what we're trying to do is approximate the
18 input wages.

19 So as next steps, if the Commission is interested in
20 these issues, over the short-term we could further investigate
21 some of the issues raised by the new definitions. For example,
22 we could see what happens if we include critical access

1 hospitals in the analysis.

2 Over the longer term we might want to develop
3 criteria to evaluate some other labor market options and
4 investigate some of those options and available data sources,
5 because there may be other ways of coming up with what we think
6 the input prices are. The idea is, how can you define the
7 labor markets while not creating the boundary problems in the
8 current system, and minimizing the administrative burden on
9 hospitals and CMS, and possibly opportunities for gaming the
10 system.

11 DR. MILLER: David, just one thing here. There's
12 nothing that happens immediately on this. These definitions
13 have just come out. CMS will start to do thinking and
14 commenting on this. This is not like tomorrow all the systems
15 are going to --

16 MR. GLASS: No. The idea was, in the event that CMS
17 does decide to incorporate these definitions we want to be able
18 to react at that time.

19 DR. REISCHAUER: But even if it doesn't, the 174
20 hospitals that were in non-metropolitan that are now in
21 metropolitan automatically would be in the metropolitan for the
22 wage index, so they're better off no matter what.

1 MR. GLASS: They would be better off.

2 MR. SMITH: Chances are, Bob, a number of those have
3 been reclassified.

4 DR. REISCHAUER: Have been reclassified already.

5 MR. GLASS: That's probably right.

6 DR. NEWHOUSE: I have some comments on both the
7 profitability analysis and the wage index issues. On
8 profitability, the cost side is conceptually difficult.
9 There's two different kinds of decisions. One is, do I enter
10 this market at all with this facility, say an ambulatory
11 surgery center? For that, we have a couple problems. One is,
12 I need to know what I'm going to make over my whole book of
13 business, not just my Medicare book of business.

14 Secondly, I don't observe what people who didn't
15 enter the market thought their costs were. Maybe they thought
16 they weren't going to make money; their costs were higher.

17 The third thing is the usual issue about cost
18 allocation practices. If I enter the market, while I may
19 allocate a share of my CEO and CFO salary there based on
20 revenues, but since I have a CEO and a CFO on board, how much
21 more time they really spend because I added this ASC may not
22 bear that much relationship to that. So the entry decision is

1 one thing.

2 Then the second issue is, given that I've entered,
3 what scale am I trying to run this at? That obviously is a
4 marginal cost question. Then that brings up the question of
5 whether the cost allocation is really relevant at all. Aren't
6 I allocating mostly fixed costs? So there's definitely some
7 traps in trying to do this analysis.

8 On the wage index, first of all I think it's a really
9 interesting set of questions, but in principle I think you have
10 consider what is the actual labor market? We know in the end
11 we can't draw it exactly, but in in principle there is some
12 kind of actual labor market out there, that is geographically-
13 defined labor market. So if we have what we think approximates
14 a labor market and there's only one or two hospitals in it,
15 maybe we just have to use non-hospital wages for this purpose
16 and forget about trying to get hospital-specific wages. And if
17 there's some categories that are only employed in hospitals,
18 we're just going to say that they just relate to everybody
19 else's measures. I don't really see a very good answer other
20 than that.

21 You asked, David, how many hospitals we would need
22 statistically to get a good estimate. But I think at least as

1 important an issue would be, how many do we need to minimize
2 behavioral effects, from turning this into cost reimbursement?
3 Another way to phrase that is, if it there's some threshold
4 below which we're just not even going to consider hospitals
5 wages, where is that threshold? I would have thought we would
6 want to do it on some -- this is now off the top of my head so
7 I want to think about this some more, but what was the largest
8 hospital's market share in whatever thing we were saying
9 approximated the labor market?

10 So for example, if the largest hospital had more than
11 a 25 percent market share, we would not then consider hospital-
12 specific wages, or be more than 50 percent. I mean, somebody
13 would have to pick a number. But that would be one way to go
14 about this.

15 MS. DePARLE: My comment follows directly on Joe's.
16 When I was out in Iowa, on the subject of geographic variation,
17 I had a conversation with some very helpful people from, I
18 think it was the Mercy Medical System. Do you remember, David,
19 we talked about this? They made some very interesting points
20 about intermediaries' collection of data, and the accuracy of
21 that, and how much they check it, which if continue on the
22 system it seems to me that's something we need to look at.

1 But there other point was, why are you using this
2 hospital-specific data? Why not just use something that's
3 already out there like BLS data on a geographic area that's
4 more, they argued, objective; doesn't deal just with
5 healthcare, so that we don't have these arguments all the time
6 about the accuracy of data and all the various appeals to be in
7 different areas, et cetera. It's something David and I have
8 chatted about and I would hope that would be something you
9 would look at. I think it's in the spirit of what Joe's
10 suggesting. Is there some way to get out of this --

11 MR. GLASS: If it's of interest to the Commission we
12 can pursue this, because the census is now changing the way
13 they collect some of their data. They'll do it continuously
14 rather than once every ten years.

15 DR. NEWHOUSE: The only problem I see is, although
16 this is a problem no matter what you do, is what is the labor
17 market? Within the New York City MSA there may be many sub-
18 labor markets, and here we are stuck with the New York City MSA
19 plus all the hospitals that have been reclassified into it.

20 MR. SMITH: It's also complicated by how much of the
21 hospital's staff is actually competing in that labor market,
22 however you define it. It may well be that the folks in Des

1 Moines on the medical staff are more appropriately thought
2 about in terms of being in the Chicago labor market, whereas
3 the rest of the staff isn't. So it gets back to the questions
4 that we've talked about before about how do we would look at --
5 how do we adjust for the mix of locally-employed folks? I'm
6 not at all sure that going to the county level wage data,
7 including hospital data, tells you very much about what it
8 costs to get a doc or a nurse to a small metropolitan area. I
9 think it's tricky twice, not just once.

10 DR. NEWHOUSE: I think the docs are different, but
11 they're not part of this.

12 MR. SMITH: You're right, but many of the other
13 technical staff and nurses are, and they make up a big chunk of
14 the hospital's wage base, right?

15 DR. NEWHOUSE: The wages due differ. The rationale
16 for arguing about the national was that, let's take the
17 extreme, you bought supplies like a bed, you bought that at
18 national market. It didn't matter whether you were in Dubuque
19 or New York City. But the wage you had to pay was different in
20 Dubuque than New York City.

21 MR. SMITH: But that will vary by the occupation for
22 which you're paying the wage. In some cases you will be more

1 affected by an adjacent or the most proximate MSAs than in
2 others.

3 DR. NEWHOUSE: In principle and empirically -- you
4 can empirically find out to what degree what you just said is
5 true and I accept it as true. You could measure how much it
6 is. Offsetting that I would say is then the behavioral
7 consequences of converting to quasi-cost reimbursement.

8 MR. SMITH: That's right.

9 DR. WAKEFIELD: David, you had mentioned that this
10 isn't imminent, but do you have any sense about how this -- the
11 timing of the application of these new definitions -- a tricky
12 way to get us to stop talking about rural, I might add or using
13 that term. They didn't really have to go through all of this
14 hassle to get some of us to stop talking about rural. I can
15 also say non-core based statistical areas over and over and
16 over, so look forward to that, Bob.

17 MR. FEEZOR: It just takes longer.

18 [Laughter.]

19 DR. WAKEFIELD: I'll get back to my question for
20 David. David, do you have any idea about how these new
21 definitions might come into play related to the work that CMS
22 is doing around occupational mix related to the new labor

1 related share that's being discussed in the Medicare bills? In
2 other words, how is it likely -- what's the timing that all of
3 these different, fairly significant, potential changes are
4 going to be occurring or applied at roughly the same time, and
5 how are we going to know what the impact of this collective, of
6 these three pretty significant changes is going to be on the
7 wage index?

8 MR. GLASS: Jack, when is the occupational mix data
9 starting to be collected?

10 MR. ASHBY: We're at least a year away from, a year
11 or more away from having occupational mix data.

12 MR. PETTENGILL: They say that they're supposed to
13 have it for 2005. That is next year. Next spring they will be
14 issuing a proposed rule which they believe will make use of the
15 occupational mix data.

16 MR. ASHBY: But the point I was going to make is that
17 the one thing that will go ahead is the change in the MSA
18 definition. That's on its own track and it's going forward.
19 But it remains to be seen whether CMS will want to do whatever
20 it is they're going to do with the micropolitan areas on the same
21 schedule as they try to do the occupational mix change.

22 DR. WAKEFIELD: And the labor related share will

1 likely hit relatively soon too, depending on passage of
2 legislation.

3 MR. ASHBY: Pending legislative issues, yes, that
4 appears to be on its own track as well.

5 DR. WAKEFIELD: So teasing out the effect of these
6 three different policy changes is not insignificant.

7 MR. PETTENGILL: But, Mary, the labor share, if they
8 do it, is an across-the-board thing. It will affect all -- if
9 the legislation were enacted as it stands now, it would affect
10 rural hospitals and small urban because the labor share would
11 be reduced to 0.62. It would not be changed for the hospitals
12 in large urban areas. It would stay at 0.71. So you're
13 talking about across-the-board effects. Other than the big
14 break in the distribution between rural and other urban
15 compared to large urban, there's no effect. Whereas, the
16 occupational mix stuff and the labor market definitions can
17 both change the distribution in very subtle ways all over the
18 place.

19 MR. FEEZOR: Jack, help me a little bit, now that
20 I've switched my perspective a little bit. How do you deal
21 with measuring entrance and exit into the market in those
22 states, or how do you take into account those states that still

1 have certificate of need requirements?

2 MR. ASHBY: Entry and exits, you're talking about in
3 the context of the specialty -- oh, on the update. Actually,
4 the short answer to that, which probably is not a very
5 satisfying one, is that we really were not looking at it
6 geographically. We were trying to look at whether in the
7 aggregate there's enough of a change to deduce that much has
8 happened here. So we haven't really gotten down to that level.

9 MR. PETTENGILL: You may not have any entry or exit
10 of new providers with a new provider number in a market where
11 they have CON, but I've been told that in a number of markets
12 where providers face this restriction they've found ways to
13 change the volume of what they do and build new services into
14 the existing providers and that sort of thing. One of the
15 other things we look at is what's happening to the volume and
16 the mix. So presumably you pick it up that way.

17 MR. FEEZOR: Second, just an observation. At least a
18 couple of provider institutions that I've now become more
19 familiar with have a binary charging philosophy. I don't know
20 whether this would be helpful at all to think about, is where
21 they in fact both are a tertiary or quaternary care for a
22 region, and where they also serve as a principal hospital for a

1 county or a local market, they have two very distinct pricing
2 with respect to their margins. One trying to in fact fulfill
3 the public hospital role in keeping certain services fairly
4 low, and then those that they think they have greater
5 opportunity because they are more exclusive. So for whatever
6 it's worth, you may hit some of that.

7 MR. ASHBY: That's part of the dynamics.

8 DR. ROWE: A couple of my thoughts have already been
9 raised but just a couple of others. On page four, Julian, of
10 your presentation you had a list of the factors influencing the
11 growth of specialty providers. I'd like to think about adding
12 one and subtracting one.

13 One of the pull factors, I think, is a market
14 perception-based factor. That is, if you look at the ads for
15 these places what they say is, this is what we do. It's the
16 only thing we do. There is this kind of marketing prospective,
17 if you got a heart problem, you want to go to a place where
18 every time the anesthesiologist anesthetizes somebody it's a
19 cardiac operation. Every patient the nurse sees is a heart
20 patient. It's this concept of quality or focus. That may be
21 one of the -- to whatever extent that's attractive in the
22 marketplace, that is one of the pull factors.

1 One of the push factors that you have is charity
2 care. It suggests that these places don't do charity care. To
3 whatever extent they are not community resources like general
4 hospitals might be considered to be general community
5 resources, I guess that's true. But I don't see any a priori
6 reason why some of these institutions wouldn't give charity
7 care. If someone is uninsured or underinsured, shows up in the
8 emergency room of a cardiac hospital with chest pain, they're
9 likely to get treated I would think, particularly in some
10 states they would have to get treated.

11 MR. MULLER: They probably don't have an ER though.

12 DR. ROWE: The cardiac ones have ERs. In fact a
13 large portion of the patients are admitted through the ERs.

14 DR. REISCHAUER: That's true in general, but is that
15 true in the specialty hospitals?

16 DR. ROWE: I think so. I think Memorial Sloan-
17 Kettering has an ER. These cancer patients with no platelets
18 and they start bleeding, or they get infected and they show up
19 acutely ill -- I think so. I'm not sure. But it's worth
20 asking, right?

21 MR. PETTENGILL: But they're funny animals in the
22 sense that -- I was driving to work today and on the radio I

1 heard an advertisement for a cardiac hospital. But it wasn't
2 really a cardiac hospital. It was a cardiac program at a local
3 hospital here. It's a non-profit hospital. They've built
4 their own big cardiac unit and they advertise it the same way
5 that a specialty provider would.

6 DR. ROWE: Sure. And they have what used to be
7 pavilions in hospitals. This is a little bit like the grocery
8 stores to supermarket. Every hospital is a medical center.
9 What used to be a pavilion is now a hospital. So it's such-
10 and-such hospital at the New York Presbyterian Hospital.

11 MR. MULLER: What they're looking at is the
12 freestanding ones, not the ones where somebody relabels their
13 wing.

14 DR. ROWE: That's what they should be.

15 Just a couple of points around this. They're funny
16 also inasmuch as there's two different categories here.
17 Unfortunately, I don't think the N is going to be large enough
18 to really study it as two different categories. But there is a
19 group of these -- when you're looking at the cost, I think
20 there's a group of these that are very research intensive.
21 Some of these cancer hospitals are extraordinarily research
22 intensive with tremendous NIH grant support and endowments and

1 world-class research, et cetera. And some of these are purely
2 for-profit, no education and research, high volume, clinical
3 operations. I'm not saying that's not good quality, but when
4 you look at the cost and the accounting and you're trying to
5 compare, they may be so different that it's going to be hard to
6 do that. You might think about a sub-categorization of an
7 academic specialty hospital versus a non-academic specialty
8 hospital.

9 The last point is with respect to how to measure the
10 quality. I thought your points were good about the concerns
11 about how to do this. I think it would be worth looking at the
12 New York State results because for cardiac procedures New York
13 State has this well-developed program that I think Dave Axelrod
14 started then Mark Chassen developed, and Ken Shine was the
15 chairman of the cardiac advisory committee; very high top brass
16 type people. There are a couple cardiac hospitals in New York
17 like St. Francis in Long Island which I think is a big, very
18 successful one. So there is some public record that has
19 measured the morbidity and the mortality for cardiac programs
20 in big general hospitals, academic and otherwise, and community
21 hospitals, and the specialty hospitals, and that's a public
22 record. It would be kind of interesting to look at that. That

1 may guide you a little bit as to what comparisons are valid and
2 which ones aren't. There may be other states that do that too.
3 I'm just familiar with New York.

4 MR. MULLER: I have a question on the workplan that
5 I've raised several times, and that is the way that we're
6 looking at the whole question of cost reporting and the
7 unallowed costs and so forth. Is that going to be a part of
8 our workplan this year or any year?

9 MR. ASHBY: We had not --

10 MR. MULLER: I've raised that like three years in a
11 row now, so I do think it can make a difference of 3, 4
12 percent, at least according to a number that Jack probably
13 mentioned off the top of his head a few years ago and I keep
14 repeating back to him. But I think if we're looking at a world
15 of 3, 4 percent margins, if there's 3, 4 percent costs that
16 aren't allowed we may want to at some point look at those more
17 fully. Since it's the beginning of the year, if there's any
18 way of working that into the workplan and taking some look at
19 that I'd urge us to do so. So that's one point.

20 Then I have a question about the markups and the
21 charges and so forth. That confused me a little bit. I
22 understand with the attention in the last year or so, I think

1 largely triggered by what happened -- what Tenet was doing on
2 big charge increases that led to outlier payments and so forth,
3 but I didn't understand that if-- this is on page seven of the
4 Jack, Julian piece. If there is markups in DRGs -- it says, if
5 hospitals mark up certain DRGs, one DRG more than others, this
6 raises the payment rate. I didn't quite understand that
7 because -- could you just elaborate on that?

8 MR. ASHBY: Yes. The relative weights for the DRGs,
9 which is not the rates themselves but just how they relate to
10 each other, are set using national charge data, and those
11 charges are not even reduced the cost. It's just the charges.
12 So after you standardize your charges for differences in
13 geographic location and the like, it's then as simple as
14 summing up the average charge per case in this DRG versus the
15 average charge per case in that DRG and that establishes the
16 relatives.

17 MR. MULLER: So if hospitals tend to do cardiac more
18 than cancer, that would --

19 MR. ASHBY: Exactly. But it does have to be
20 pervasive across all hospitals in order to --

21 MR. MULLER: But a single hospital is not advantaged
22 except as regard to pattern changes of DRG weights.

1 MR. ASHBY: Right.

2 MR. MULLER: So in some sense, if hospitals get a
3 sense that there's DRGs that could be more attractive -- it
4 really has to be --

5 MR. ASHBY: I think the way to put it is that if
6 hospitals traditionally have seen these areas as -- they want
7 them to be more attractive, they want them to be profit
8 centers, then if hospitals across the country that are involved
9 in cardiac services have set higher markups for the various
10 service units that go into cardiology, then indeed you're going
11 to see a higher markup on cardiology DRGs across the land.

12 MR. MULLER: So that would take effect roughly a year
13 later when it's recalibrated, or two years?

14 MR. ASHBY: Two years.

15 MR. MULLER: Then third, on the outpatient with 2001
16 being the first full year in which we really had the APC system
17 could you comment a little bit on -- we often have long
18 discussions about data quality but could you just elaborate a
19 little bit more on issues of the data quality using that as the
20 new base year, finally having full data? My sense is we had,
21 in between the corridor payments and the hold harmless payments
22 and so forth, does that affect at all our understanding of what

1 the payments were for those for the years? I mean when we go
2 to the true APC payments as opposed to having them -- not
3 compromised but added onto by hold harmless payments and
4 corridor payments and so forth? I don't know if my question
5 was clear.

6 DR. WORZALA: I guess there are two ways that we're
7 using this data in the system. The first would be when they
8 actually calculate the payment rates and the relative weights
9 for the APCs, none of the transitional corridor or TOPS
10 payments are included. That is just looking at the charges for
11 the services reduced to cost.

12 Then when we do our analysis of payment adequacy,
13 however, and go to the cost reports, the cost reports do
14 include a line for the hold harmless and other TOPS payments,
15 transitional corridors, so it will come in there.

16 But in terms of the data quality, I thought you were
17 actually going to get to the point of hospital coding and how
18 much coding has had to change from implementation of the
19 system. I do think that each year the data used for setting
20 the payment rates is improving a little bit, and CMS continues
21 to refine their methodologies and there are still some hiccups
22 in the process.

1 MR. DURENBERGER: My question or comment is -- it's a
2 combination I guess -- for Julian on pages four and five, which
3 is the factors page and the research page. On the factors side
4 -- and I may be capturing some of the existing factors, but if
5 I look at the community that Minnesota is the center of in the
6 upper Midwest, I think we're the only state in the country that
7 forbids for-profit hospitals and things like that. But despite
8 that, if I had to add something to the pull factors it would be
9 the competition.

10 It would be competition in some cases -- usually this
11 is at the community level, but sometimes it's market to market.
12 It's so prevalent that it dominates all of, especially the
13 capital decisions that are being made that relates to what
14 specialty providers are able to do. But it can be hospital to
15 hospital where hospitals are driving the market for health care
16 or medical services. It can be clinic to clinic. It can be
17 when you get down to the micro MSA level, it's probably clinic
18 versus the specialty. Then in many areas it's market to market
19 where there is a prevalent, let's say a Mayo Clinic with a
20 prevalent tertiary, quaternary, whatever it is, presence and
21 there's a defense in a market in South Dakota and another
22 defense in a market in Wisconsin or something like that. For

1 marketing and other kinds of reasons, but probably mostly to
2 secure the subspecialty professional services that are needed,
3 this competition is influenced heavily by the ability of a
4 group of subspecialists to create their own enterprise versus
5 the hospital having to compete with them by building or
6 investing in the competitor.

7 I'm not sure the degree to which that is a research
8 or an analytical factor, but I know it is so prevalent in this
9 community despite the fact that there are some other relative
10 profitabilities, and their production environment and things
11 like that, the real driving force at the decision-making level
12 where you're investing lots of money one way or the other is in
13 that -- I'll just call it competition.

14 Now related to that is this very interesting research
15 question on efficiency and quality of care. Because I happen
16 to think efficiency is absent from medical care delivery, it's
17 interesting to me that you'd like to incorporate it into the
18 equation.

19 The people at 3M who do six Sigma and things like
20 that rank, the only thing in medicine they rank anywhere near
21 six Sigma is anesthesiology at five and they put all the rest
22 of the system at about 2.5 or something like that. So if

1 that's the case, and if trying to determine if it's more
2 efficient to set up a freestanding versus something else, or
3 just if you're looking at what is the real cost of delivering a
4 service, it strikes me that whether it's appropriate for this
5 project or it's appropriate somewhere else, what capacity we
6 have to really dig into the efficiency of each of these
7 hospital-like delivery systems would be very, very important.

8 My anecdotal experience was going to one big hospital
9 to get an x-ray and the guy who I met over there said, we just
10 paid \$22 million to attract a radiologist, to build up our
11 radiology department. After I'd been sitting there for 30
12 minutes or something like that I said, why does this take so
13 long? He said, because we're getting very close to 3:30 in the
14 afternoon and everybody goes home at 3:30 in the afternoon. I
15 said, suppose I wasn't who I am and I could get in like that?
16 Well, you usually have to wait about a week at this facility.

17 Now I know in my community there's a guy who's built
18 a national and international radiological business because he
19 considers the patient and the doctor his customers. If
20 somebody calls at 3:00 in the afternoon and wants to be seen at
21 4:00, they get seen. And the doctor on the other side of the
22 country or the other side of town gets to read the results

1 almost instantaneously.

2 To the extent that that little anecdote, to me is a
3 huge example of efficiency, or inefficiency in the first case,
4 over time, I don't know whether the capacity in this project,
5 or where it is, to examine that exists, but it feels like it's
6 a very important part of trying to come to some conclusions
7 about what is the role of the payment system.

8 MR. PETTENGILL: I guess I would be the first one to
9 admit that our capacity to measure both risk and quality of
10 outcome is extremely limited, and without them we're not going
11 to be able to say a whole lot about who's more efficient or
12 less efficient. We can say who has higher or lower costs, but
13 we can't really tell whether that's more or less efficient.
14 That's the world in which we live at the moment.

15 MR. DURENBERGER: That's what you said before, but I
16 think I'm asking a different question, which is just examining
17 the underlying efficiency, not just did you both get the same
18 result. Is this what you're saying, if you both got the same
19 result, how much did it cost you to get it versus --

20 MR. PETTENGILL: Controlling for risk, yes. Maybe we
21 should have a more extensive conversation about that sometime,
22 because I think what you're referring to is using a different

1 set of --

2 DR. REISCHAUER: He closes down at 3:30.

3 [Laughter.]

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Unfortunately, we are well over time
5 right now. It's past 3:30 right now.

6 MR. SMITH: As with Ralph, I want to raise an old
7 hobby horse. It would seem to me that the Medicare margin is
8 even less useful to us in many of the specialty hospital
9 situations than it may be in the general hospital. We've got
10 to look at the entire book of business and try to understand
11 what we can about the contribution of Medicare to that. But I
12 think looking at the Medicare margin in an orthopedic hospital
13 is unlikely to tell us what we want to know about the effect of
14 that new orthopedic hospital on the general hospital across the
15 street. So I think we've got to reraise those questions.

16 David, just very quickly, my guess is that whatever
17 is going to happen is going to be so stop-and-go that looking
18 at the longer-term issues, trying to make some sense out the
19 deeper labor market questions that you raise is a much more
20 useful investment of your time and your colleagues' time than
21 trying to parse out what's going to happen to these 620
22 hospitals that used to be in the balance of state and are now

1 all of a sudden in some new unit that nobody understands quite
2 what it is.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you. We need to move on to
4 post-cute care. We've got a fair amount of ground to cover.
5 I'm going to ask the presenters to help us by keeping their
6 presentations as brief as possible. In particular, I'd ask you
7 to skip over any background material that reviews things that
8 we've covered in the past.

9 Also, I don't think you need to spend a lot of time
10 on payment adequacy analysis unless there's something that's
11 real new and different there is well. We are about 40 minutes
12 behind and I don't think we have much opportunity to make up
13 ground later on either, so I really will be pushing you along.

14 With that, welcome, Susanne. It's good to see you.

15 DR. SEAGRAVE: I will be very quick. I'm just going
16 to touch on some highlights of what we're going to do in the
17 skilled nursing facility area this year and then I'm going to
18 present a few preliminary results just to give you a flavor of
19 the types of analysis that are progressing as we speak.

20 So just quickly -- I won't say much at all about this
21 slide, but this just gives you an overview of -- I was only
22 going to say one thing. All right, never mind.

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. SEAGRAVE: The payment adequacy I won't say much
3 about except I wanted to highlight a couple of points that
4 we're going to be stressing this year. The first three bullets
5 on this slide -- we're going to be looking at all six of these
6 issues but the first three bullets we're really going to
7 highlight, especially the quality issue which was alluded to in
8 a previous discussion, so I won't go into depth about it. But
9 we are going to be looking at quality of care by reviewing the
10 literature, by looking at staffing levels, by looking at MDS
11 data, and by looking at preventable readmissions to the acute
12 care hospital. So we really are going to spend a fair amount
13 of time looking at quality of care in SNFs this year.

14 We also are doing some extra work looking at the
15 relationship of payments to cost, or sometimes we call that
16 margins. The reason I bring that up is because we are going to
17 -- again this year we're going to try to make our margins as
18 accurate as possible in reflecting the higher costs of SNF
19 Medicare patients versus non-Medicare patients. We're actually
20 working fairly hard on that.

21 Finally, on the access to care issues, since there
22 were two payment add-ons that expired October 1st of 2002 we

1 want to spend a fair bit of time concentrating on what
2 experience beneficiaries have had accessing skilled nursing
3 facility care since those add-ons expired.

4 The two special projects that we're going to be
5 devoting a great deal of time to this year involve looking at
6 hospital-based SNFs because a number of questions came up in
7 our payment adequacy analysis last year regarding the role of
8 hospital-based SNFs in the system. Then also we're going to be
9 spending a fair amount of time looking at the RUG-III patient
10 classification system for SNFs and how to improve that system.

11 So I'll start with our first project, which is
12 looking -- with respect to hospital-based SNFs we'll be taking
13 a two-pronged approach. We'll be looking at their role in
14 providing care in which we'll look at the types of patients who
15 go to hospital-based versus free-standing SNFs. Once we've
16 identified the types of patients, then we can control for the
17 type of patients going to the hospital-based SNFs when we look
18 at their outcomes of care and their cost to the Medicare
19 program to try to identify the role that they're serving.

20 Next, we want to look at the effects of the closures.
21 As I had discussed last year, we had a significant number of
22 hospital-based SNFs close since 1998 effectively, and we wanted

1 to look at, first of all, what are the characteristics of the
2 facilities that closed? Were they located in certain areas or
3 what was going on?

4 Also, what services may hospitals have replaced the
5 hospital-based SNFs with. For example, we heard some anecdotes
6 about the beds being used for other types of services.

7 And then finally, what effects have these closures
8 had on access to and outcomes of care in the areas they served?

9 So that gives you an overview on our hospital-based
10 SNF analysis. I just want to briefly tell you about our SNF
11 patient classification system analysis. This will mainly
12 involve reviewing the literature and interviewing researchers
13 who have identified problems with the system and propose
14 potential solutions. So we want to just review the whole range
15 of potential solutions.

16 We also want to analyze patient populations and
17 financial performance in individual facilities basically to get
18 a handle on how well the system is targeting the payments to
19 particular patients and particular providers.

20 And finally, we wanted to do a comprehensive review
21 of the additional variables that might be useful in improving
22 the patient classification system.

1 On to sort of the preliminary data that is coming out
2 of our ongoing research on hospital-based SNFs. The left
3 column labeled freestanding SNFs is simply for comparison
4 purposes so that you can get an idea of the magnitude of
5 hospital-based SNFs relative to all SNFs.

6 They are a relatively small portion of all SNFs, but
7 of those hospital-based facilities that we identified as being
8 active in 1997, a full 31 percent of them have closed since
9 1997 or terminated their participation with Medicare. So we
10 wanted to try to look at, as I said, the characteristics of
11 these hospital-based SNFs that have closed.

12 As you can see, those that were active in 1997 were
13 predominantly urban nonprofit facilities. Whereas, of those
14 that have terminated since 1997, they are disproportionately
15 represented by for-profit urban facilities, which we thought
16 was interesting. So this gives you some idea of who these
17 facilities are.

18 And finally, I wanted to present some information.
19 We also looked at the hospital-based SNFs' reported per diem
20 costs in 1998. These are what they reported on their annual
21 cost report forms. We found that of those that have closed
22 since 1997, their costs were approximately 43 percent higher

1 than the ones that have remained open. So this was an
2 interesting finding, as well.

3 And I'll be coming back to you throughout the year
4 with more findings on our hospital-based research.

5 With that, I'll turn it over to our next, Sharon
6 Cheng.

7 MS. CHENG: Moving on to our work plan for home
8 health, here are some background numbers that we've updated for
9 you this year. I'd give you context, but I'm trying to move.
10 Please ask me questions if you would like some background on
11 that.

12 Our core policy question for March is, of course, are
13 Medicare payments adequate? This year we will apply 100
14 percent of fiscal year 2001 cost reports to our margin
15 estimate. We've also begun to receive our sample for fiscal
16 year 2002 cost reports, so we're going to be substantially
17 better off this year than we were last year, in terms of the
18 sample for cost reports for our
19 margins.

20 We will also have a new view of access to home health
21 this year. We're going to use CMS's new database on service
22 area. We are going to be able to construct a map of the

1 service areas, self-identified by home health agencies. We'll
2 also be able to overlay a map of the Medicare population to get
3 a sense of the population in and outside of service areas.

4 Among the distributional issues, we will continue to
5 examine urban and rural differences, and we'll also start to
6 look at the need for refinements to the PPS. One refinement
7 we'll consider is a change in the outlier policy for the home
8 health PPS.

9 To enhance our understanding of quality, we actually
10 have two questions. To answer the first question for March, we
11 will assess the quality of home health before and after the
12 implementation of PPS. Our work will lead to a single national
13 quality score based on the clinical and functional improvement
14 and stabilization of beneficiaries under the care of home
15 health agencies.

16 For June, for the second question, we'll use the new
17 Home Care Compare database and will begin research on the
18 relationship of cost and quality for the home health setting.

19 Finally, to enhance our understanding of the recent
20 decline in use and it's implications for access, we will add an
21 investigation of the data from the national home and hospice
22 care survey. Nancy Ray is here to discuss with you the initial

1 results of this research.

2 MS. RAY: So we pull data from the 1996, 1998 and
3 2000 survey. This is a survey done by the National Center for
4 Health Statistics, part of the CDC.

5 We selected all patients, current and discharged,
6 with Medicare as their primary payer for home health care and
7 excluded anybody residing at any kind of hospital or inpatient
8 health facility.

9 You have a table in your mailing materials that shows
10 some preliminary results. Some of these results confirm what
11 we found in our episode analysis that we publish in June of
12 2003. Increasing proportion of patients 85 and older, there no
13 changes in the proportional of female patients. There were
14 some new variables that we looked at using the survey, and that
15 was one of the reasons why looked at data from this survey.
16 More patients with a primary caregiver. We looked at the ADLs.
17 Fewer patients had no ADLs in 2000, even though more than half
18 reported no ADLs in 2000. But there was a decline between 1996
19 and 2000.

20 Other findings that we found, increased use of
21 physical therapy services, a slight decline in skilled nursing
22 services, decline in use of home health aides between 1996 and

1 2000, as well as an increase in the proportion of patients with
2 arthritis as an admitting diagnosis.

3 Next steps. There's additional data in the database
4 that we will be bringing to you at the December and January
5 meetings. We can look at episode length for those folks who
6 were discharged. And we'd like to compare home health care use
7 of Medicare patients with and without Medicaid.

8 DR. KAPLAN: I'm going to go through the next steps
9 on the long-term care hospital study very quickly. You've seen
10 most of this data before. You've got it in your handouts.
11 They are still growing like mushrooms, popping up all over.
12 That led directly to our policy questions for this study, which
13 are also in your handout.

14 The primary objective, and I want to emphasize this,
15 because the primary objective of this study really is to come
16 up with criteria that Medicare should use to define long-term
17 care hospitals and to define patients that are appropriate for
18 them. I want to emphasize that.

19 We're taking several approaches to this. We have
20 several quantitative analyses. We're going to slice and dice
21 and look at the long-term care hospitals more closely to see if
22 they're all alike or whether there are differences by their

1 age, by their ownership status, et cetera, or whether they're
2 hospitals within hospitals or freestanding.

3 We're also going to be doing multivariate analyses
4 and looking at patients that have a high propensity to use
5 long-term care hospitals, then see where those types of
6 patients are treated in areas where there are no long-term care
7 hospitals, and can then hopefully compare outcomes for those
8 who use long-term care hospitals and clinically similar non-
9 users.

10 We're going to have two qualitative analyses. One is
11 structured interviews with physicians and others in areas with
12 and without long-term care hospitals. Then we're doing site
13 visits to long-term care hospitals.

14 Then the final step will be to develop policy
15 recommendations.

16 This year will be our first opportunity to look at
17 payment adequacy for inpatient rehabilitation facilities, which
18 CMS calls IRFs. The PPS for these facilities started in
19 January 2002. We are hopeful that we will be able to do this
20 work but we are not certain because it will depend on how much
21 cost report data is available for 2002 for these facilities.

22 Assuming that we can do the payment adequacy

1 assessment, we'll use the regular payment adequacy framework.
2 We haven't talked about rehab in a while, so I just want to
3 quickly tell you they specialize in providing intensive rehab
4 services. Their primary mission is to assist individuals in
5 regaining maximum functional independence and to be eligible
6 for inpatient rehabilitation care patients have to be capable
7 of sustaining three hours of therapy a day and benefitting from
8 the care.

9 This is background on them. You'll be seeing these
10 numbers again and again this fall. And the most frequent
11 diagnoses we'll also talk about more in the fall. These steps
12 I think you all know.

13 Let me just say that if we do get to a
14 recommendation, we will, of course, look at cost differences.

15 Now onto hospice.

16 MS. THOMAS: We're going to look at the hospice
17 benefit, use and payment issues this year. We didn't look at
18 hospice last year, but we have looked at this benefit in the
19 past.

20 The earlier analyses focused on end of life care and
21 access to the benefit. In fact, the Commission has made
22 recommendations that the Secretary evaluate the payment rate.

1 What's new this year is we have a couple of years of
2 cost report data and we can begin to look at some of the
3 payment issues.

4 I'm going to give a really quick overview of the
5 benefit and eligibility for the hospice benefit. There's more
6 detail on this in your mailing materials. I'll go over trends
7 really quickly and talk about the proposed work plan.

8 The hospices must cover a broad array of palliative
9 care including prescription drugs and counseling, which are not
10 otherwise covered under Medicare. They are paid per day
11 depending on the setting and the intensity of care. Most
12 services are provided in the home, which includes nursing
13 homes, although some inpatient care is also furnished.

14 Medicare has four rates. The rate for routine home
15 care, which is the most common service, is \$118 a day. And the
16 highest rate, which is almost \$700, is for continuous home
17 care.

18 To qualify for hospice, beneficiaries must choose the
19 benefit and they waive all rights for curative care for illness
20 related to the terminal condition. Medicare continues to cover
21 illnesses and injuries unrelated to the terminal condition.

22 Beneficiaries may opt out at any time and may change

1 hospices. They must be certified by physicians as terminally
2 ill with less than six months to live if the disease follows
3 its normal course.

4 Beneficiaries in M+C plans can also choose hospice.
5 They can stay enrolled in the plan or not. If they stay in the
6 plan, they continue to pay premiums to the plan and receive any
7 additional benefits the plan may offer, but generally receive
8 all of their Medicare services through the fee-for-service
9 program.

10 There were around 2,200 hospices in fiscal year 2001.
11 As I said earlier, the hospice benefit is generally provided in
12 the home. But like other providers, for example home health
13 agencies, hospices may be freestanding or based in other
14 providers. A few are in SNFs, some are in hospitals, and
15 others are in home health agencies. The benefit is the same
16 regardless of where the hospice is based.

17 The share of hospices that is freestanding has grown
18 10 percentage points from 50 percent to around 60 percent over
19 the last 10 years.

20 Medicare hospice spending has grown rapidly over the
21 past 10 years from less than \$500 million in 1991 to \$3.6
22 billion in 2001. Between the last two years on this chart

1 alone, spending grew 25 percent. CBO projects double-digit
2 growth through 2005, leveling off at 7 or 8 percent thereafter.

3 One reason for this growth is rapid growth in the
4 number of beneficiaries using the benefit. It's grown more
5 than five times over this 10 year period from \$108 million to
6 \$580 million in 2001.

7 But recent spending growth has been even faster than
8 the number of beneficiaries using the benefit in large part
9 because there's been an uptick in length of stay in hospice.

10 There was some concern of the pattern of decreasing
11 length of stay over the 1990s, but it seems that there's been a
12 change. I don't know about underlying patterns within the
13 length of stay. There's been some concern over short lengths
14 of stay in the past, so that's one thing we'll look at.

15 That brings me to the work plan. I'll be working
16 with Cristina Boccuti on this. We'd like to use the newly
17 available cost report data to look at differences in cost by
18 type of provider, length of stay, census, and by types of cost.
19 That is if the data allow.

20 We'd like to update data on the length of stay to
21 2002 and see what the change in the distribution of stay has
22 been between short and long stays. Depending on data

1 available, we can also look at the use of the hospice benefit
2 by M+C enrollees which over the past has been much higher.

3 We want to look at changes in the composition of the
4 industry over time. And as we look at populations with high
5 loss for disease management, as Joan and Nancy explained, we
6 will consider hospice and how that array of benefits is
7 provided for folks who are at the end of their life.

8 Finally, we'll report on the status of measuring
9 quality of care in the setting.

10 MS. RAY: Everybody recalls that we created a post-
11 acute care episode database. We published our first analysis
12 in the June 2000 report. So the next step for this is to
13 update the information in the database. We're going to include
14 2002 claims for the 5 percent file. That means we'll have data
15 from 1996 to 2002. We're also going to include MDS and OASIS
16 information into the database.

17 So I'm here to get your direction as to where you
18 would like to take the analysis for the June 2004 report. As a
19 first step, we do plan on updating some of the use and spending
20 data tables that we put in the June 2004 report, but we'd like
21 to take on additional work. And we can use the database to
22 answer an number of questions.

1 We can look at outcomes of beneficiaries, pre/post-
2 PPS. We can look at changes in Medicare spending for both
3 post-acute as well as non-post-acute care before and after the
4 implementation of the prospective payment systems.

5 And two other issues that we could use the database
6 for, we can update MedPAC's analysis of factors influencing
7 choice of post-acute care setting. This was Chris Hogan, a
8 couple of years ago, used data from the Medicare Current
9 Beneficiaries Survey 1993 to 1997. He pulled it. He looked at
10 factors influencing post-acute care.

11 In particular, he found factors such as hospitals
12 having a SNF unit, high supply of nursing facility beds, as
13 important factors influencing whether or not a person uses SNF
14 versus home health care.

15 The last analysis that would look at is changes in
16 patterns of care over time between 1996 and 2002, look at how
17 patterns of care changed, the number of post-acute care
18 providers. Beneficiaries are seeing the patterns for where
19 they're going and so forth.

20 We would like to hear from you any other possible
21 direction you'd like to take the database.

22 MR. FEEZOR: Sally, I had the opportunity a week or

1 so ago to be in the audience for a chap who was peddling long-
2 term care hospitals to other hospital administrators. And I
3 just have to say that I was a little uncomfortable that there
4 was a disproportionate amount of conversation on what it could
5 do to the relative profitability by sending them your tired and
6 your poor, as well as improving your hospital's mortality and
7 some of its other ratings.

8 So I wonder, when you and Nick go on your road show,
9 you may want to talk to one of the other, in addition to the
10 referring physicians, maybe some of the hospital administrators
11 or CFOs that refer an awful lot of business to them and sort of
12 get an attitude, or at least some idea in terms of how they're
13 being viewed.

14 DR. KAPLAN: The structured interviews that we're
15 doing -- well actually, a contractor is doing with them for us,
16 NORC and Georgetown are doing them for us, they actually are
17 doing that. They have all of the hospitals that are referring
18 to these hospitals in these matched market areas. They're
19 looking at that.

20 MR. FEEZOR: I felt like I was in the old insurance
21 market where you stratified your bad risk into a subsidiary and
22 kept your good risk in a different company, so it was a little

1 uncomfortable.

2 DR. NEWHOUSE: Two comments. One is I think more the
3 March report and one is more the June report.

4 On the SNF analysis, but more generally on our update
5 framework, there's really something of a framing issue, I
6 think. Here it's what's the right baseline?

7 The data that we presenting or showing on exit were
8 post-'97, disproportionately for-profit hospital SNF. There
9 was a huge entry before '97. My guess is of the same entities.
10 So that maybe we've come back to where we were in the earlier
11 '90s.

12 But I think at a minimum, we should show that. It
13 more generally raises the question that if we're going to use
14 entry and exit as an indicator of payment adequacy, we have at
15 least an implicit judgment about what kind of capacity we want.
16 And we haven't, I think, often made that explicit.

17 On the June report, this is something quite different
18 but it goes both to the point of quality of care and
19 accountability. And I don't think we've talked very much about
20 the use of IT in the post-acute setting. That would both be
21 capability and connectivity to the hospital and to the doctor.
22 And particularly in the context of home care, electronic

1 charting, which is to say I think goes to both quality and
2 accountability.

3 I don't have any great ideas about what the work plan
4 there should look like, if any, but I think at a minimum it
5 ought to be on our radar screen. I have the sense that it's
6 fairly minimal now, but we could say something perhaps about to
7 what degree it's used and what degree we think it could
8 contribute.

9 DR. KAPLAN: Let me just briefly say we have had some
10 conversations with some of the industries about IT and we will
11 be bringing that to you when we move through our payment
12 update.

13 DR. ROWE: A couple comments about hospice. While
14 the expenses are impressive and the rate of rise is impressive,
15 it would be interesting to see an analysis of the savings, if
16 any, because the patients have to forego curative treatment.
17 And presumably while they're enrolled in hospice, they're
18 getting admitted to the hospital much less frequently and not
19 developing those costs.

20 So it's really not fair to evaluate the hospice
21 program by just looking at these expenses without looking at
22 some of the trade-offs. I don't know if that's done or not or

1 it's available, Sarah.

2 MS. THOMAS: There have been a couple of studies that
3 have actually looked at that, and actually found not great
4 savings, in fact, a slight cost. Although the original
5 evaluation of the hospice benefit found some savings, that was
6 before this rapid rise in the use of the service.

7 I think the tricky thing is that those quick cross-
8 sectional comparisons of costs really didn't control for a lot
9 of matching of patients on their characteristics. And as time
10 and data allow, we'd like to take a look at it in a more
11 sophisticated way.

12 DR. ROWE: A couple of other comments. With respect
13 to the length of stay, you've commented on this but it's just
14 worth emphasizing, that we have to have a different mindset.
15 When it comes to hospice, long length of stay is good. Shortly
16 length of stay is bad. It's important to understand that the
17 whole idea here is planning, getting people into the program
18 early to prevent the hospitalizations that don't yield any
19 benefit, to control their pain early on, to start to counsel
20 them, to give bereavement counseling to the families, et
21 cetera, et cetera. You can't do that in two weeks as
22 effectively as you can do it in two months.

1 So long is good, short is bad. Since that's the
2 opposite of the way we think about it in hospitals, et cetera,
3 et cetera, in terms of length of stay.

4 Third is I think years ago there were very
5 significant racial and ethnic disparities in utilization of the
6 Medicare hospice benefit. African-Americans particularly
7 didn't seem to have full access to the benefit, as I recall. I
8 have a sense that that has gotten better but it would be
9 interesting to refresh those data.

10 MS. THOMAS: There was a recent article in the
11 Journal of the American Geriatric Society on just this subject.
12 And I plan on pulling a lot of that information together.

13 DR. ROWE: That's great. If you could send me that,
14 I should have that but I'm a little behind on some of my
15 journals. Now the Wall Street Journal, but some of the others.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. ROWE: And then the last thing is I think that
18 there is some ambiguity about what whether or not hospice, as
19 Medicare defines it with this long list of benefits that you
20 listed, is the same as palliative care. I think we should try
21 to clarify that because I think that there's hospice just the
22 place. Then there's hospice the benefit, which includes

1 hospice the place and a lot of other stuff. Then there's
2 palliative care as it would be envisioned by JoAnn Lynn or
3 Diane Meyer or the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation's Last Acts
4 Initiative, which is a more comprehensive program.

5 I think we should be clear about how the Medicare
6 benefit, at least, compares to hospice, just hospice the place,
7 or palliative care in terms of comprehensive services.

8 Thank you.

9 MS. RAPHAEL: In regard to the nursing homes, I think
10 the first study on trying to figure out a classification system
11 that works is a far more important study, to my mind, than the
12 study on what's happening with the hospital SNFS. Because we
13 have spoken on numerable occasions about the inadequacy of the
14 current classification system and the issue about refinement
15 versus reinvention. So I consider that a particularly
16 important study where I think we can make a contribution that's
17 significant.

18 In terms of looking at hospital-based SNFs, I think
19 we have to look overall at what's happening in occupancy rates
20 in nursing homes. Because in order to see whether there are
21 access problems we need to understand that, because there are
22 issues here of substitutability with assisted living and your

1 IRFs and home health care, et cetera.

2 And I think it is instructive that the states, who
3 have tried to change their policies and shift Medicaid dollars
4 to home care, have had a very hard time doing it. So that
5 about 73 percent of Medicaid spending on long-term care still
6 goes to nursing homes despite all their efforts to try to move
7 the system toward home and community-based care.

8 I don't know if this as at all possible and maybe
9 this is something far in the distance, but I would be very
10 interested in seeing whether it's possible to take a case like
11 a stroke patient or a hip fracture patient and see what happens
12 if that patient happens to land in a nursing homes or in home
13 health care or in an IRF or in a long-term care hospital.

14 This is only my hypothesis. This is not at all
15 proven but I believe there are patients who could land in any
16 of those four places due to things that are not necessarily
17 attached to their clinical characteristics or their care needs.

18 It would be interesting if down the road we could
19 really compare the costs and the outcomes if it is at all
20 possible to find a similar population. I know we have issues
21 around people going into more than one post-acute care setting.
22 I believe there were 18 percent who went to more than one. I

1 don't know if I have those numbers right. But anyway, that is
2 something I'm particularly interested in taking a look at.

3 Another area that I would like know more about from
4 your database is out-of-pocket spending. The last time I
5 looked at it, and I don't know if my numbers are current, about
6 one-third of long-term care spending in the nation was out-of-
7 pocket. And it was quite high. I don't know if that's at all
8 true today, but I think it's worth taking a look at what the
9 out-of-pocket spending is in the long-term care area.

10 I was going to make Jack's point on palliative care
11 because there is a movement now toward palliative care. I,
12 myself, am not always sure exactly what that label means, but
13 there are now more palliative care units in hospitals, there's
14 more palliative care partnerships between hospitals and I know
15 home care and hospice agencies.

16 So I'd like to see if we can try to capture some of
17 what is happening here and is it at all significant for the
18 Medicare program?

19 Lastly, while we say that a number of, for example,
20 home health care is not capital intensive and it truly, in
21 general, compared to nursing homes and long-term care
22 hospitals, it is not.

1 I have seen much more of a movement toward using
2 technology. It's far more widespread than I would have
3 expected it to be, given that most home care agencies, in fact,
4 are quite small.

5 So I think we should take a look at the systems,
6 whether it's electronic charting or what's happening in terms
7 of connectivity between physicians in home care agencies trying
8 to transmit all these documents between hospitals and admitting
9 offices and home care agencies. I think it's something we
10 need to capture if we're going to do an adequate job on looking
11 at update factors.

12 DR. WAKEFIELD: Sharon, I had a question about
13 looking at access related to home health care. You talked in
14 our materials about service area mapping, some data that you're
15 going to be using from CMS. Could you tell me a little bit
16 more about how they're getting at the county level data?

17 That is, are they looking at home health agencies
18 that are certified to provide care in a county? But at least
19 anecdotally I understand that just because they're licensed to
20 do that, for example, they don't necessarily.

21 And is there a way that you'd be able to tease out,
22 for example, a home health agency that services seven miles

1 into a county but they don't go 40 miles into a county? So how
2 would that sort of a county look in this mapping? Would it be
3 considered -- would one see that as services are provided, that
4 county is covered because there's some penetration a few miles
5 into the county? Or not?

6 Part of the reason why I'm asking you that question
7 is because, at least in my region of the country, again
8 anecdotally, there's been some movement toward defining a
9 catchment area as say 25 miles out from the mothership. And
10 that's it. So if that 25 miles takes you all the way across
11 the county, great. Not really in the part of the country that
12 I live in, because the counties are much larger.

13 But how will that be reflected in that mapping that
14 CMS is doing?

15 MS. CHENG: I think that's going to be actually one
16 of the strengths of this map. VEVAC and I are working on this
17 map. It is going to be based on zip codes rather than
18 counties. So we're going to be able to look at a granulation
19 that's at least a fair bit finer than county.

20 It also is self-identified by the home health agency,
21 so it is going to improve our ability to describe the service
22 area because we're not going to just drop a random pin where

1 the address of the home health agency is and then draw lines
2 from it.

3 CMS has asked home health agencies to identify those
4 zip codes where they have or will serve patients. So that will
5 reflect perhaps a home health agency whose nurses might live 50
6 miles from the agency and are willing to travel to that zip
7 code.

8 So I think it's going to give us a pretty good
9 picture of the service area. It will certainly raise questions
10 about how many home health agencies serve that area? Maybe
11 we'll be able to start to draw a picture of that.

12 The other reason we want to overlay population is to
13 also get a sense, if we find a zip code that hasn't been
14 identified as a service area what's the population of that zip,
15 and then try to at least improve our description of it by
16 adding that population covered.

17 I think it will be pretty good. I think it will be a
18 good resource for us.

19 DR. MILLER: I just want to thank you guys. I'm
20 really sorry that we railroaded you through this. And I
21 appreciate the commissioners going along and being good sports
22 about it.

1 I just would draw your attention just to two things
2 in your packet, so that if you actually get some time to
3 reflect on it, pages 23 through 25 have a good overview of the
4 inpatient rehab, tells you the basic benefit, how many dollars,
5 what the services are. Just if you want to familiarize
6 yourself with that.

7 And then, of course, the hospice benefit, since we're
8 kind of getting back into it, there's a lot of background in
9 that section, starting on page 30.

10 Again, I appreciate this. I know that was tough to
11 have to accelerate everything, but I really do appreciate it.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.

13 Last for today is risk adjustment in managed care.
14 And we are pretty close to back on schedule now.

15 DR. ZABINSKI: It looks like we're back on schedule
16 again. Should I cut back any?

17 MR. HACKBARTH: That's not an excuse to be long-
18 winded.

19 DR. ZABINSKI: You know I'm never long-winded. This
20 with take like 12 minutes, is that okay?

21 To finish today's session I'm going to discuss risk
22 adjustment issues in Medicare. Our motivation for presenting

1 this material is that MedPAC and ProPAC and PPRC, as well, have
2 all made recommendations on risk adjustment. And we're at a
3 point where CMS will soon begin using a new risk adjustment
4 system that could substantially affect payments to
5 Medicare+Choice plans. The Commission, thus, has an
6 opportunity to evaluate the new system and make comments and
7 recommendations.

8 My discussion today will actually cover two topics.
9 One is the new risk adjustment system that CMS will begin using
10 next year. And the other topic is the possibility of using
11 prescription drug data to risk adjustment payments for
12 comprehensive benefits provided by capitated plans in the
13 Medicare program.

14 Before discussing either topic, though, I'd just like
15 to quickly review what risk adjustment is intended to do. The
16 purpose of risk adjustment is to adjustment the payments to
17 plans for the expected relative costliness of their enrollees.

18 You can see how this works in Medicare+Choice by
19 examining the methods for calculating payments which is just
20 the product of a county-based payment rate and an enrollee
21 level risk score.

22 While risk score indicates an enrollee's expected

1 costliness relative to the national average, so it's job is
2 essentially to adjust the base rate in each county up or down
3 according to how much the enrollee is expected to cost.

4 The idea is that the risk score and the payment
5 increase with an enrollees expected costliness. For example,
6 risk scores below 1.0 indicate an enrollee is less costly than
7 average, so payments for those enrollees are below the county
8 base rate.

9 Conversely, risk scores above 1.0 indicate an
10 enrollee is more costly than average, so payments for that
11 enrollee are above the county base rate.

12 Now let's discuss the system that CMS will use to
13 determine risk stores beginning January 1st, 2004. This system
14 is a version of what's called the Hierarchical Condition
15 Category or HCC model, and CMS has named their version the CMS-
16 HCC.

17 This model uses enrollee's demographics and diagnoses
18 from inpatient, outpatient, and physician encounters in a base
19 year to determine an enrollee's expected costliness in the
20 following year.

21 This is a more comprehensive model than the current
22 risk adjuster which uses only demographics and principal

1 diagnoses from hospital inpatient stays.

2 While developing the CMS-HCC, CMS found that the
3 costs of specific groups of beneficiaries differ so much that
4 it was beneficial to develop different versions of the CMS-HCC
5 for different populations. Therefore, there are four versions
6 of the model, one each for the standard community dwelling
7 population, one for the long-term institutionalized, one for
8 ESRD beneficiaries, and one for frail beneficiaries
9 participating in special programs such as PACE and Social HMO.
10 In the next few slides we'll discuss these specific versions of
11 the model.

12 First, the standard CMS-HCC. It is a slightly
13 simplified version of the full HCC in the sense that the CMS-
14 HCC collects beneficiaries' diagnoses into what they call 64
15 disease groups, whereas the full HCC has about 86 disease
16 groups. Despite being a simpler model, the CMS-HCC does
17 explain nearly as much variation in costliness as the full HCC,
18 10.8 percent versus 11.1 percent.

19 In general, for each disease group an enrollee falls
20 into, CMS will make higher payments under the CMS-HCC.

21 In addition, CMS found that if a beneficiary has more
22 than one condition, in some cases some combinations of diseases

1 cost more to treat together than to treat them individually.
2 Therefore, the CMS-HCC also includes additional payments for
3 the attractions of some conditions.

4 Ultimately, CMS will use the CMS-HCC to calculate an
5 enrollee's expected costliness by summing their costs
6 associated with the enrollee's demographics. There are disease
7 groups that they fall into and the disease interactions that
8 apply.

9 The CMS also developed a version of this model for
10 the long-term institutionalized who are beneficiaries who have
11 lived in institutions for at least 90 days. The long-term
12 institutional version is not much different from the standard
13 version as it includes the same 64 disease groups, the key
14 difference between the models being that the costs associated
15 with demographics and disease groups in the long-term
16 institutional version were estimated with data from the long-
17 term institutional beneficiaries.

18 A third version of the CMS-HCC was developed
19 specifically for beneficiaries with ESRD. This version
20 actually has three parts, one each for three ESRD
21 subpopulations. Those who are on dialysis, those who have had
22 a recent kidney transplant, defined as a transplant within the

1 last three months, and finally, those who have had a successful
2 transplant, meaning a transplant that took place more than
3 three months ago and the beneficiary has yet to return back to
4 dialysis.

5 First of all, the part of the model for the dialysis
6 patients includes the same 64 disease groups as the standard
7 CMS-HCC, except that it doesn't exclude kidney diseases. The
8 costs associated with disease groups in this model were
9 estimated with data on dialysis patients.

10 Second, the part of the model for recent transplant
11 patients is quite basic. It simply consists of making three
12 equal monthly lump sum payments, one in each of the three-
13 months following a transplant. These payments are simply
14 adjustments upward in the dialysis-based payment rate for the
15 higher costs to the transplant patients.

16 And finally, the part of the model for successful
17 transplant patients uses the standard model, that is the
18 standard CMS-HCC, with additional payments for the cost of
19 immunosuppressive drugs and intensity of care.

20 The final version of a CMS-HCC is for frail
21 community-dwelling beneficiaries enrolled in PACE and
22 demonstrations including social HMO, the Minnesota Senior

1 Health Option, the Minnesota Disability Health Option and the
2 Wisconsin Partnership Program. For institutionalized
3 beneficiaries participating in these programs, CMS will
4 actually use the long-term institutional version of the model I
5 discussed two slides ago.

6 The idea of the frailty version of the CMS-HCC is to
7 first determine an early risk score using the standard CMS-HCC
8 model. Then an organization level frailty score will be added
9 to the CMS-HCC score to produce a total risk score for each
10 community-dwelling enrollee of these programs.

11 In this slide, I discuss the method for calculating
12 the organizational level for frailty scores. First, CMS has
13 decided to measure an enrollee's frailty with the number of
14 difficulties and ADLs that the enrollee reports. Then CMS has
15 used MCBS data in regression analysis to determine the
16 relationship between the number of ADLs that a beneficiary has
17 and the difference between their actual cost and their expected
18 cost from the CMS-HCC. The idea of doing this is to measure
19 how far off the CMS-HCC is in predicting costs for
20 beneficiaries with different numbers of ADLs.

21 Using these results from the MCBS analysis, CMS has
22 determined a frailty factor associated with number of ADLs

1 where the frailty factor is an indicator of the average
2 percentage difference between the actual cost and the cost
3 predicted by the CMS-HCC for each number of ADLs.

4 Ultimately CMS will survey community-dwelling
5 enrollees of these programs to find out their number of ADLs.
6 The agency will use these survey results to calculate a
7 weighted average frailty score for each organization and this
8 weighted average frailty factor is the organization's frailty
9 score that is ultimately used to determine a beneficiary's
10 total risk score.

11 In addition to developing several versions of the
12 CMS-HCC, CMS also addressed a couple of issues related to risk
13 adjustment. These include, first of all, that the CMS-HCC
14 model will be phased in. In 2004, that means 30 percent of M+C
15 payments will be based on the CMS-HCC but that percentage will
16 increase annually until it reaches 100 percent in 2007.

17 Second, CMS will like two proportional adjustments to
18 all payments to M+C plans in 2004. One adjustment is a dollar
19 adjustment in payments for changes in providers coding of
20 conditions over time. This change will decrease aggregate
21 payments under the CMS-HCC in 2004 by about 1.5 percent.

22 The second adjustment is an increase to all payments

1 that were adjusted by the CMS-HCC, so that total payments in
2 Medicare+Choice are constant in 2003 and 2004. With this
3 budget neutrality adjustment, total payments in 2004 under the
4 CMS-HCC will be 16 percent higher than they would be without
5 the budget neutrality adjustment. But because only 30 percent
6 of the payments will be adjusted by the CMS-HCC in 2004, the
7 net effect is an increase in payments of about 5 percent.

8 Now I'd like to turn our attention to a different
9 topic, that being the possibility of using prescription drug
10 data to risk adjust payments to capitated plans and Medicare.
11 This is not an entirely new idea. Some plans had approached
12 CMS with the idea of being able to use drug data under the CMS-
13 HCC.

14 Our motivation for discussing this topic was spurred
15 by the reform bills that recently passed in the House and
16 Senate. If the Congress ultimately passes reform that provides
17 drug coverage in Medicare, interest in using drug data to risk
18 adjust payments for comprehensive benefits may increase.

19 Now I'm not aware of any study that actually analyzes
20 use of drug data to risk adjust payments in Medicare, but drug
21 data and risk adjustment for non-Medicare populations has been
22 excessively analyzed. This research suggests that prescription

1 drug data do perform fairly well. But because their results
2 are not based on Medicare populations, I do emphasize that
3 these results may or may not be indicative of how well they
4 would perform in the Medicare program.

5 In any event, for the populations analyzed, these
6 studies indicate that the drug data explain about as much
7 variation in costs as what are called the ACG and ADG models,
8 which are two widely used diagnosis-based models developed by
9 researchers at Johns Hopkins.

10 However, two one models that use diagnosis data, one
11 being the HCC model that we've already discussed and the second
12 being the CDPS developed by Rick Kronick at UC-San Diego,
13 explain more variation in costs than do drug-based models.

14 Now an important result from this research is that
15 they found that the models that combine drug data and diagnosis
16 data perform better than models that use either type of data
17 alone. But I do caution that no study has analyzed the effect
18 of adding prescription data to the CMS-HCC, so it is not clear
19 how much adding prescription drug data to the CMS-HCC would
20 improve that particular model.

21 As analysts and policymakers consider whether drug
22 data are viable risk-adjusters, they should consider not only

1 the variation in costs explained, but other advantages and
2 disadvantages of drug data relative to diagnosis data.

3 In the literature, the advantages of drug data cited
4 include first that drug data often are more complete and higher
5 quality. This is especially true for plans without encounter
6 data such as those that pay providers subcapitated rates or on
7 a salary basis.

8 Second, nearly all prescription drugs show up in
9 pharmacy data, so using prescription data would not
10 disadvantage plans that do not have encounter data.

11 And third, prescription drugs tend to be more timely.
12 For example, it takes CMS about six months to collect enough
13 diagnosis data to effectively determine risk scores but
14 prescription data are often available soon after prescriptions
15 are filled.

16 Disadvantages of drug data cited in the literature
17 include that new drugs frequently are introduced and also use
18 of drugs can change quickly. So models that use prescription
19 data may have to be updated more frequently to account for
20 these frequent changes than do diagnosis models.

21 And second, the use of prescription data may reward
22 increased prescribing patterns which may not be a desirable

1 effect.

2 In closing, I would just like to say that we are
3 seeking the Commission's comments and their views on risk-
4 adjustment issues that they would like to pursue and perhaps
5 make recommendations on.

6 DR. ROWE: I don't really see a value for us to go
7 into deep considerations with respect to the pluses and the
8 minuses and the potential theoretical values or disadvantages
9 of adding the drug data. I think you should just get some drug
10 data and add it to the Hierarchical CMS and see if it improves
11 the proportion of the variance that's described. If it does,
12 it's worth adding. And if it doesn't, it's not. Isn't that
13 possible, rather than sort of a priori making some sort of
14 hypothetical decision?

15 DR. REISCHAUER: Where are you going to get the drug
16 data?

17 DR. ROWE: Are there not drug data available from
18 plans in Medicare+Choice and that you can go and get the data?
19 Don't all the Medicare+Choice plans have the drug data?

20 DR. REISCHAUER: They offer a million different
21 coverage situations. Even if the Medicare prescription drug
22 bill were to pass, I would have great reluctance about doing

1 this simply because the benefit that everybody has will not be
2 the same. Some people will have a more generous benefit than
3 others.

4 Unless you can make sure that that is not biasing the
5 --

6 DR. ROWE: Do you think they're really that
7 different?

8 DR. REISCHAUER: Across Medicare+Choice plans they're
9 hugely different. Some don't provide any. Some provide only
10 generics. Some have limitations of \$500 a year.

11 DR. ROWE: I would recommend that you not do the
12 pilot study on the ones that that don't provide any.

13 In other words, you could just go and pick a kind of
14 middle of the road or fairly generous drug benefit and do the
15 analysis. And if that doesn't improve the proportion of the
16 variance that you can attribute, then it's not worrying about.

17 DR. REISCHAUER: But you're then than explaining the
18 utilization of other services for people who have good drug
19 benefits. And then you want to apply that to everybody else
20 who might have deeply overpaid or over adjusted than everybody
21 else.

22 DR. ROWE: No, it's okay the way it is.

1 I'm simply saying, and I think you're on the same --
2 but otherwise, you can go around the mulberry bush here
3 forever, as to the pros and cons. It's a very pragmatic
4 question.

5 DR. NEWHOUSE: There's also the issue of how do we
6 get access to these data?

7 DR. ROWE: Alice will give you access to them.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. ROWE: CMS could pay a health to do the analysis
10 on this data.

11 MS. DePARLE: Some of them wanted to.

12 DR. ROWE: Exactly. Maybe a health plan could just
13 do the analysis and say this is what we found. I don't know,
14 it seems to me easier than the hypothetical pros and cons.

15 DR. REISCHAUER: I think it probably doesn't improve
16 at all. But I'm asking, so you find that out, it's an
17 interesting article in a journal. But really, can you apply it
18 given the structure of the program right now?

19 DR. ROWE: What you're saying is you wouldn't go
20 there anyway, even if it improves?

21 DR. REISCHAUER: You couldn't go there is what I'm
22 saying.

1 DR. NEWHOUSE: You couldn't go there without a drug
2 benefit, is what you're saying?

3 MR. FEEZOR: Bob, you're saying because the drug
4 benefits aren't equal, you couldn't apply whatever you learned
5 from it then?

6 DR. REISCHAUER: We'd probably be better off applying
7 it even with unequal, but it wouldn't be quite kosher, because
8 some people have employer-sponsored coverage, some will have
9 plan A, some will have plan B, some will on Medicaid.

10 DR. ROWE: See if this is logical. Since, as you say
11 there are abrogados number of different benefits for health
12 plan pharmacy benefits, then we wait until Congress decides
13 what their benefit is going to be. And since there are so many
14 obviously different variants out there, we pick the one in an
15 M+C program which is just like the one that Congress picked.
16 And we go and do the analysis on the data retrospectively to
17 see whether it improves the variance. And then you know.

18 DR. REISCHAUER: What I was saying is under the
19 current laws, Congress is not going to pick an benefit. The
20 benefits could be quite different that are available to people.

21 DR. ROWE: We don't know what the law is going to be.

22 DR. REISCHAUER: No.

1 MS. ROSENBLATT: I was going to raise the data issue,
2 too. I guess I'm less interested in the risk adjustment using
3 prescription drug data. It does improve it, at least on the
4 commercial population. I don't know what it does on the
5 Medicare population. I think the health plans that are
6 interested in using prescription drug data are those that
7 either have capitated provider arrangements and don't get good
8 underlying data and are looking at prescription drug data as
9 being better than trying to get the underlying physician data.
10 I think that's the whole issue there.

11 And a plan like Kaiser, I think, has been a big
12 proponent of using prescription drug data, but I don't want to
13 speak for Kaiser.

14 But the question I have, since I don't know all the
15 bills that we were talking about at lunch very well, is there
16 anyway to start collecting prescription drug data in this
17 interim period, when the discount cards are being used or
18 anything? So that at least there's data collection of some
19 sort? No?

20 MS. DePARLE: Why not?

21 DR. REISCHAUER: No.

22 MS. DePARLE: Why not?

1 DR. REISCHAUER: You have prescription card A, and it
2 covers certain medications. It doesn't cover others. You will
3 buy some outside the card, some inside the card maybe. I mean,
4 I don't know.

5 MS. DePARLE: That's a question about the quality of
6 the data? Alice's question is can you collect it?

7 MS. ROSENBLATT: I mean, one of the things I see is
8 let's suppose that a drug benefit does pass. And I think one
9 of the concerns that everybody has is nobody knows what that is
10 truly going to cost because we do not have data. So wouldn't
11 it be nice to start collecting data now before something like
12 that went in? Something is better than nothing.

13 MS. DePARLE: We have MCBS data.

14 DR. MILLER: The way a lot of this works, at least
15 for estimation purposes, is you run it off of MCBS where you do
16 have a more complete set of experience for the beneficiary. Of
17 course, it's a small sample and there are issues there.

18 There was certainly contemplated in some
19 conversations a while back that if you got the drug card off of
20 the ground, it would give you some framework to begin to start
21 doing this with the quality and incompleteness being the caveat
22 to it.

1

2 When you say can't we just collect it right now, in
3 Medicare, since there's no benefit, there's absolutely no
4 vehicle. You would have to create the vehicle to do that.

5 MS. ROSENBLATT: I'm not saying now. I'm saying if
6 the discount card does in, is there any provision there? I
7 guess where I'm going is rather than us ending up with any sort
8 of recommendation on risk adjustment connected with pharmacy,
9 is it better for us to make a recommendation on data
10 collection?

11 MR. FEEZOR: If I can just follow Alice, that's what
12 I was trying to get at this morning, Mark, could we put
13 something in our publications that talk about what a valuable
14 resource this could be and to begin to at least contemplate
15 that. Bob is right, it's going to be a very disparate number
16 of benefits. But still, it is such -- based on our work at
17 CalPERS, it's such an extraordinarily good modifier and
18 purifier of the data.

19 And Dan, if you haven't seen it, actually Kronick did
20 a lot of our work. But we did about a three-year study in
21 terms of the availability of information and the best
22 methodology for risk adjustment. We absolutely said we wanted

1 to use our pharmaceutical data as a modifier. That's about a
2 three-year-old study.

3 DR. NEWHOUSE: I want to cross the chasm in the table
4 and agree with both Jack and Bob. I agree with Jack that
5 rather than debating whether the under-65 generalized to the
6 over-65, we better get some data on some sample from the over-
7 65, whether it's from the health plans or not, and find out
8 what the increment in R-squared is in that.

9 But in the larger picture, I think I want to more
10 agree with Bob because, my guess and I'd bet some money on it,
11 from the under-65 data is that it's going to be a modest
12 improvement.

13 Now what I'm worried about, let's suppose it is a
14 modest improvement -- or even if it's more than a modest
15 improvement -- rather one would want to use this as a risk
16 adjuster, there will undoubtedly be drugs that kick a person
17 into a disease category which is a very expensive disease
18 category. And prescribing a relatively cheap drug will lead to
19 a large increase in the reimbursement.

20 All of the studies that I'm aware of have to be in
21 the context of not actually paying on the drug or not
22 increasing the entities' revenue if you prescribe the drug.

1 Within Kaiser that would certainly be the case.

2 We already are worried about overmedication among a
3 subset of the elderly, at least. And maybe there would be a
4 demo or something, but we ought to have some knowledge of
5 behavioral effects in addition to the just percentage of
6 variance, in the absence of behavioral effects, that would go
7 on here.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments? Okay.

9 That's it for today, except for the public comment
10 period. Do we have any public comments?

11 MS. FISHER: I see I have a lot more time than
12 normal.

13 [Laughter.]

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Karen, it just wouldn't be fair to
15 the staff if we didn't treat you the same way.

16 MS. FISHER: Karen Fisher with the Association of
17 American Medical Colleges.

18 I hope that you will indulge with me and bear with me
19 for a second to talk about the cost to charge issue. I know
20 it's dense, but it's also very important as we've learned from
21 the outlier issue.

22 Jack accurately pointed out the impact of what can

1 happen with how costs and charge markups occur and can result
2 in overpayments. But I'd like to point out the fact that it's
3 important to recognize that it can also result in
4 underpayments.

5 I'd like to use the outpatient system as an example
6 because the outpatient system is done, the payments are based
7 more on a service level, a lot less bundling than the inpatient
8 side.

9 We have heard from a number of our members that in
10 terms of markups that they will, for various reasons,
11 oftentimes on the commercial side, will have a lower markup for
12 high cost item than they will for a low-cost item. So they
13 will have a sliding scale of a markup system because for a very
14 high cost item they cannot mark it up 50 percent.

15 If that isn't the case, when you go to convert the
16 charges of that high-cost item into cost, and you're using a
17 cost-to-charge ratio that, for example, was based on the lower
18 cost higher markups, let's say a 50 percent markup, where the
19 high-cost item is really only marked up 10 percent, the result
20 is you're going to obtain a cost for that item that is lower
21 than that actually is.

22 The result is that if it goes into the system that

1 for some high-cost APCs, the APC payment rate, through no fault
2 of the technical system of doing the payment rates, can be
3 inadequately low because the costs you've derived are not the
4 actual costs of the service. And I think that's important to
5 recognize as you go in to do the study, the impacts of that.

6 That can also occur on the inpatient side.

7 Let me back up on the outpatient side. Do we really
8 care about that? Not really if you're overpaying for the low
9 cost items. In theory, if it was evenly set up, you have the
10 overpayments and the underpayments offsetting each other. To
11 be honest with you, I'm not sure how much I would care as a
12 hospital.

13 The problem is if the underpayment is happening on
14 the high-cost side, you need a fair amount of overpayment on
15 the low-cost side to offset the underpayment.

16 So I think that's an issue that, as the staff does
17 the analysis, it's important to look into.

18 On the inpatient side, it probably matters a little
19 bit less because the payments are bundled. But I will say, and
20 some of you will like the fact that I am going to circle around
21 to IME on this, that if it does hold true, just hypothetically,
22 and if you believe the teaching hospitals tend to have the

1 high-cost items which they may be marking up less,
2 theoretically potentially the cost per case that you may have
3 at a teaching hospital could be, on the books, lower than it
4 actually is. We don't know that because the only data that's
5 used is the Medicare cost report data and we're converting.

6 So when you look at a comparison of teaching
7 hospital's cost per case to non-teaching hospital's cost per
8 case, there could be a gap there that is less than it is in
9 actuality.

10 The problem with all of this, I think it's a nice
11 intellectual discussion, is it's very difficult to get at this.
12 But I think with some of the work that's being done, GAO has
13 been doing it, and some of the work the staff has been doing, I
14 think we'll get at some of these items. But I thought it was
15 useful to point out.

16 Thank you for your time.

17 MR. HUNTER: Mr. Chairman, I will try to be as quick
18 as I can. Justin Hunter from Powers, Pyle, Sutter and Verbile.
19 I am here today wearing two hats. My first hat is on behalf of
20 Forsynius Medical Care, a supplier and provider of dialysis
21 supplies and services.

22 Forsynius would respectfully urge the Commission to

1 take into account transparency and accuracy as part of any rate
2 setting procedures that occur within the ESRD program as part
3 of a new payment framework or structure. And in that regard,
4 we would further urge you to consider examining some of what we
5 believe are outdated cost reporting rules that oftentimes can
6 have the arbitrary effect of denying service-related costs and
7 treatment-related costs. Hopefully, as part of any new
8 framework policy recommendations that you all devise, that will
9 include an examination of these outdated cost reporting rules.

10 Ms. Ray, and I want to get to a second issue that Ms.
11 Ray pointed out in her presentation of the ESRD issues,
12 particularly the statement that on the non-composite rate side,
13 or the drug reimbursement or separately reimbursable side,
14 there is a phenomena of overpayment. I don't think anyone in
15 the industry would deny that. That has been widely recognized
16 by the industry. It's been widely recognized in the past by
17 this commission.

18 I think it's very important to redirect your
19 attention to the fact is that the reason for that is the
20 underpayment on the composite rate side. Obviously, you all
21 are going to be considering and examining HHS's recent report
22 that took into account and formulated actually a market basket

1 index for the composite rate. That report is 60-some-odd pages
2 and I would just cut right to the chase in terms of what we
3 believe is one of its most important aspects.

4 A market basket index was formulated as part of that
5 report. The data was backed up to 1996 and run through 2002.
6 It indicated that the composite rate increase or the cost
7 associated with the composite rate, excuse me, increased during
8 that time period by over 20 percent. I believe it was 20.2
9 percent. It's been a while since I've looked at the numbers,
10 but I believe that's it.

11 As Dr. Hakim indicated earlier today, during that
12 same time period the 3.6 percent composite rate increase that
13 he mentioned is what was experienced in the industry. Now I
14 have not had an opportunity to look at what MedPAC's composite
15 rate increase data showed during that time period, but I
16 suspect that it would not vary much if at all.

17 And we would urge you all to seriously consider the
18 data and the framework that is contained in that report as far
19 as a composite rate, or market basket composite rate framework
20 is concerned.

21 It is worth mentioning and should be underscored, in
22 fact, that the composite rate for the ESRD program was the

1 first prospective payment system that was created under
2 Medicare. And it remains the only prospective payment system
3 in Medicare that does not have a market basket increase
4 framework.

5 Consequently, the industry is forced to trudge to
6 Capitol Hill increasingly single year and say give us a
7 composite rate increase. It's not lost upon any of us that we
8 look oftentimes to the work and recommendations of this
9 commission in doing that. We believe that we should be treated
10 like every other provider. And we appreciate the
11 recommendations that you all have made in the past with respect
12 to empowering CMS to provide a market basket index framework
13 for an update.

14 I will change hats real quickly and go to an issue
15 that concerns the Association of Freestanding Radiation
16 Oncology Centers.

17 It struck me that during the course of the SNF
18 discussion, with respect to access to services, that it might
19 be worth mentioning an issue to you. It's a small one but
20 since you're going to be looking at access, it's worth
21 mentioning.

22 As part of the PPS for SNFs, when a nursing home

1 sends their patients to receive care off campus, outside of
2 their facility, in an attempt to ensure that the SNF is not
3 trying to get out of its obligation to provide care, there's a
4 definition of resident for the SNF patient. And with respect
5 to outpatient radiation oncology services, a SNF is permitted
6 to send their patient to a hospital-based center to receive
7 those services.

8 And in that circumstance, the hospital can bill
9 Medicare separately under Part B and the SNF is off the hook.
10 If the SNF wishes to send that same patient across the street,
11 down the road, where have you, to a freestanding radiation
12 oncology center, the SNF is on the hook for the services and
13 the freestanding oncology center, the non-hospital-based
14 oncology center, cannot bill Medicare separately for that.
15 They have to get their payment from the SNF.

16 Our members from AFROC are very concerned about this.
17 They're frankly having trouble serving SNF patients. So I
18 point that out for your attention and consideration.

19 Thank you for your time.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Anyone else?

21 Okay, we're adjourned for today. For the
22 commissioners, we have a breakfast at 8:15. It will be

1 downstairs in the room where we had lunch.

2 The public session begins at 9:30 tomorrow.

3 [Whereupon, at 4:53 p.m., the meeting was recessed,
4 to reconvene at 9:30 a.m., Friday, September 12, 2003.]

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building
International Trade Center
Horizon Ballroom
1300 13th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Friday, September 12, 2003
9:35 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, Chair
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D., Vice Chair
SHEILA P. BURKE
AUTRY O.V. "PETE" DeBUSK
NANCY-ANN DePARLE
DAVID F. DURENBERGER
ALLEN FEEZOR
RALPH W. MULLER
ALAN R. NELSON, M.D.
JOSEPH P. NEWHOUSE, Ph.D.
CAROL RAPHAEL
ALICE ROSENBLATT
JOHN W. ROWE, M.D.
DAVID A. SMITH
MARY K. WAKEFIELD, Ph.D.
NICHOLAS J. WOLTER, M.D.

AGENDA**PAGE**

Physician issues:

Workplan for assessing payment adequacy and
updating payments

-- Kevin Hayes 234

Evaluation of AHRQ report on determinants of increases
in Medicare expenditures for physician services

-- Kevin Hayes 246

-- Melinda Beeuwkes Buntin, RAND 248

Panel on growth in volume of physician services

-- Kevin Hayes 280

-- Elliott Fisher, Dartmouth Medical School 287

-- David M. Cutler, Harvard University 301

Health insurance markets for Medicare beneficiaries:

site visit overview

-- Scott Harrison, Jill Bernstein, Sarah Lowery 346

Public comment

358

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Good morning. We have three items on
3 the agenda this morning. The first two relate to physician
4 services and then the final one to a report on site visits on
5 health insurance markets for Medicare beneficiaries.

6 Kevin, you'll lead the way on the first item. As I
7 recall, there are two parts here. One is a review of the work
8 plan and the second is an introduction to a report, a
9 Congressionally mandated report, that we have to comment on is
10 that right?

11 DR. HAYES: That is correct, and I will begin with
12 the work plan which concerns our work on developing a payment
13 update recommendation for physician services for the March
14 report.

15 I should point out, by the way, that for our second
16 topic we have with us today Melinda Beeuwkes Buntin from RAND
17 and I'll be introducing her in just a moment.

18 So proceeding with the work plan topic, and I'll just
19 move through this quickly, as in the case of other sectors, we
20 are about to answer two particular questions with respect to
21 physician services. First, whether the current level of
22 payments is adequate or appropriate, whether the level of

1 payments is too high or too low.

2 The next question that we'll want to address, of
3 course, is what do we expect in the way of changes in costs for
4 the coming year.

5 With respect to the work we have in mind, they fall
6 into two general categories. The first has to do with updating
7 analyses that we included in this past March report, the March
8 '03 report. And the analyses that we included there included
9 entry and exit of providers, beneficiary access to care,
10 changes in the volume of physician services. And then, in
11 anticipation of what cost changes would be for the coming year,
12 we addressed changes in input prices for physician services and
13 the matter of productivity growth.

14 For the next report, we have a couple of additional
15 analyses in mind to supplement what we did last time. In the
16 area of physician willingness to provide services to Medicare
17 beneficiaries we are hoping to have access to preliminary data
18 from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey that is
19 conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. This
20 would be preliminary data for 2003. The survey includes a
21 question about whether physicians accept Medicare beneficiaries
22 or not, so we thought that would be a good thing to look at.

1 We also intend to look at data on physician incomes.
2 There are data available from a variety of sources on this
3 including the American Medical Association, the Medical Group
4 Management Association, the American Medical Group Association
5 and others. So we'll look at all of that and see what that
6 tells us about this issue of payment adequacy.

7 And finally, we want to introduce some new data this
8 year on beneficiary access to care. You have been after us to
9 come up with timely data and we have plans to sponsor what
10 we're calling for now a quick turnaround survey of Medicare
11 beneficiaries. I don't have the time right now to go into all
12 of the details on this but we're hopeful this will provide us
13 with very timely information on access to care and other issues
14 as necessary.

15 So that's all I have on the work plan. If I can
16 answer any questions that you might have about it, and
17 otherwise we'll proceed with the AHRQ report.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Kevin, could you explain a little bit
19 more about the work on physician incomes and how it might fit
20 logically into our framework? Let me pose a hypothesis as a
21 way to stimulate your thinking. What if we were to find that
22 the willingness to serve Medicare beneficiaries was constant,

1 or just for the sake of argument even increasing, yet physician
2 total incomes were declining? What do we do with data about
3 total -- I assume this is total physician income as opposed to
4 just from Medicare?

5 DR. HAYES: That's correct. It would be total income
6 from all sources. I guess we won't know what the data look
7 like, of course, until we look at them and we're still in the
8 mode of gathering the data from these different sources. But
9 what I what would say, with respect to the particular scenario
10 that you described, is that it's like everything else. It
11 comes down to looking at a variety of different factors within
12 the context of our update framework and to try and interpret as
13 best we can what the data mean.

14 Beyond that, I can't say. It's just going to be a
15 matter of going through this and seeing what we find.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Although in other contexts, we have
17 talked about the relevance of total margins versus Medicare
18 margins, and I think where we've left that is our principal
19 focus is on Medicare margins unless there is reason to believe
20 that the total financial picture of a provider group is so
21 severe that it will pose access problems for Medicare
22 beneficiaries.

1 Hence the structure of my hypothetical where we have
2 constant or improving access to Medicare beneficiaries, yet
3 declining total physician income.

4 DR. HAYES: Just thinking out loud here, but based on
5 what we saw when we worked with contractors on differences
6 between Medicare's payment rates for physician services and
7 those in the private sector, it's quite possible that we will
8 see the kind of thing that you're talking about. Because
9 recall that we saw some, in general, some not exactly -- we saw
10 a narrowing of the gap between Medicare's payment rates and the
11 private sector. And that was largely because of the shift from
12 more well-paying private plans to lower paying private plans.

13 And so that would be a case where there might be an
14 explanation for why physician incomes are moving the way they
15 are and it would not necessarily have anything to do with
16 what's going on with respect to the Medicare program. And so
17 looking at the other measures in our framework, like the
18 physician willingness to accept Medicare beneficiaries, would
19 provide the perspective that we need, the balanced perspective
20 that we would need.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: I guess I feel even more strongly
22 than Glenn does about this issue. I'm interested in

1 physician's incomes just because I'm a nosy person. But I
2 don't know what relevance it could really have to this, to the
3 issues that are before us.

4 We should look at Medicare payments for services in
5 comparison with the private sector and other government program
6 payments and that makes sense. But if their incomes were going
7 up tremendously you might find access going down because they
8 could play more golf or something like that. The connections
9 between the things we're interested in and income can go in
10 many, many different channels and we'll be throwing out a lot
11 of, in a sense, juicy information that could divert hard
12 analysis of what the issues are that we should be focused on.

13 And as you know better than we, the fraction of total
14 income for many physicians coming from Medicare is fairly
15 small. For others it's fairly large.

16 I just am not sure this is worth devoting a lot of
17 resources to.

18 DR. ROWE: Was this going to be done by specialty?

19 DR. HAYES: Yes, there are available by specialty and
20 so we would look at those data, and also try to weight them, to
21 come up with a kind of all-physician.

22 DR. HAYES: Recognizing my obvious bias here, but it

1 would be interesting to see the income for geriatricians
2 because by definition they're not a group where a small portion
3 of their income comes from Medicare services. And it is a
4 group that we think can be helpful in the main toward the well-
5 being of the beneficiaries.

6 And so that's a group that we don't want to strangle
7 particularly. So that's one group.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: What we care about is entry and exit
9 --

10 DR. ROWE: And quality.

11 DR. REISCHAUER: -- and quality, and those are caused
12 by a lot of other things besides income. And what you would
13 want to be looking at is income relative to other incomes in
14 society, not just some sort of absolute level.

15 DR. ROWE: I think we're interested in intake and
16 output and quality. And I agree with you, Bob, that there are
17 things other than income that are important, but that's not a
18 reason not to look at income. But it's not really compared to
19 other things in society because it seems to me that if a
20 physician, someone who has decided they're going to be a
21 physician and has gone to medical school, is now deciding what
22 specialty to go in, they're not looking at their income

1 potentially as a geriatrician versus if they become a lawyer or
2 a plumber. It's versus becoming another kind of doctor.

3 And if this is a specialty that is particularly
4 undercompensated, that doesn't seem to me to be in the best
5 interest of the Medicare program. That's where I was going.

6 MR. FEEZOR: Kevin, in any of the relative income or
7 relative payment levels between Medicare and the private
8 sector, have there been any studies that go down below that to
9 sort of the relative hassle factor, the relative promptness of
10 payment, and the relative bad debt that evolves from the
11 Medicare program versus that of commercial payers?

12 DR. HAYES: Yes. We sponsored a survey of physicians
13 in 2002 where we asked about a number of those issues,
14 particularly on the hassle factor question. I hesitate to
15 report on the details because I'm not recalling them
16 specifically, but we would be happy to update you on that at
17 some future junction.

18 MR. FEEZOR: Actually, Kevin, I'm glad you couldn't
19 because since the report was done in 2002, it was during my
20 watch here and I didn't recall it either. So I'd love to see
21 anything that we have on that.

22 DR. HAYES: Yes.

1 DR. MILLER: Is this a contractor's report?

2 DR. REISCHAUER: So we aren't supposed to remember?

3 DR. MILLER: We'll get it to you.

4 DR. NELSON: Kevin, I missed how much of the income
5 data we would be developing ourselves, or how much we would
6 just be citing other sources that are on the public record
7 anyway. And whether or not the data that we cite are based on
8 salaries rather than other evidence of what physician income
9 really is.

10 And finally, apart from the difficulty in
11 interpreting it in the context of what it is we are interested
12 in, in terms of access to care for reasons that others have
13 cited, there are so many confounding points with respect to
14 geographic variations, inter-specialty variations, it seems to
15 me that it would be very difficult for us to draw conclusions.
16 Unless we can really make a contribution by providing
17 additional information that isn't available otherwise, it seems
18 to me that you may better spend your time someplace else.

19 DR. HAYES: To answer your questions, we don't have
20 any intention of collecting our own data. On that physician
21 survey that we conducted, we did ask for physician incomes and
22 it was in some very general categories and it was just at a

1 point in time. So our intention was to work with available
2 sources, secondary sources, entirely for this project.

3 With respect to salaries versus net income, the
4 distinction here I think that you're talking about has to do
5 with the difference between salaried physicians and those who
6 are self-employed. And we have information from different
7 sources and some of them address one and some address the
8 other.

9 But you're right, there is an important distinction
10 there and we would need to be cognizant of that when we
11 interpreted the data.

12 With respect to the confounders, you are right. All
13 the data that we have are indicators of national level
14 estimates. And so would, in a lot of cases, most cases,
15 perhaps all cases, it would not be possible to drill down to
16 any specific geographic area and look at regional differences,
17 let's say, in income patterns. The best we can do is an all-
18 physician estimate or estimates by specialty.

19 MR. SMITH: I share Bob's reluctance to independently
20 take a look of physician income. It seems to me, Kevin, that
21 we ought to get there if other data, access data, entry/exit
22 data, suggest that there's something that we ought to explain.

1 But Jack used the phrase undercompensated.
2 Compensation might explain exit or it might explain entry but
3 there isn't some absolute notion of undercompensation. And I'd
4 be reluctant to try to think about that unless we had some
5 Medicare issue, most importantly an access issue, which we were
6 looking to explain that might then be corrected through the
7 payment system.

8 But independently collecting data on physician income
9 in order to explain something or in order to explain nothing
10 doesn't seem like a very good use of time and, for prurient
11 reasons, Bob's nosy reasons, would be as likely to be
12 diversionary as useful it seems to me.

13 DR. ROWE: Let me try a line of reasoning and see if
14 it's coherent, and it may not be. Or it may be coherent but
15 not important, not reach our threshold for using our limited
16 resources.

17 If we believe that improvements in the well-being in
18 access in general of the beneficiary population can result from
19 enhancing the cadre of people dedicated solely to their care
20 and to research and to their problems, et cetera, and if
21 estimates from other national organizations suggest that we
22 have one-fifth as many of such people as we need to serve the

1 rapidly growing population when the baby boomers go to Golden
2 Pond, et cetera, et cetera. The number of geriatricians in the
3 country is actually falling and we've got this looming
4 demographic wave.

5 Then is it reasonable to collect data with respect to
6 the relative compensation of this group to see whether that's
7 one of the factors that might be impeding development of the
8 cadre. That's where I was going.

9 MR. SMITH: I think the answer in that case, Jack, is
10 yes. But the predicate hasn't been established. We don't
11 have, so far as we know, and we will continue to look at the
12 data to see if one is emerging, we don't have an access
13 problem. We don't have an entry and exit problem.

14 DR. ROWE: I would accept that. I'm thinking about
15 2010. We can't turn around and start producing them then, at
16 that point. That's my point.

17 MR. SMITH: And we might well conclude that the
18 country faces, and young baby boomers face, a potential access
19 problem in 2010 or 2015 or whenever, and that we ought to do
20 something about that access problem. And compensation might
21 well be part of it.

22 But compensation for next year's providers is not a

1 useful part either of solving the 2010 problem or of
2 understanding our access issues in the year for which we're
3 trying to make a physician update.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: We're going to need to move on here
5 because we do need to hear about the RAND report. I think Mark
6 and Kevin have heard what we have to say on this.

7 Anything else, Kevin, before we move on to the Rand
8 study?

9 DR. HAYES: No.

10 Moving on to the next topic of the AHRQ report, this
11 report concerns increases in Medicare expenditures for
12 physician services.

13 And just by way of background, let me say a few
14 things about the purpose of the study, why it was conducted and
15 so on. The Secretary of Health and Human Services, working
16 through the Agency for Health Care Research and Quality, was
17 required to conduct this study under the Balanced Budget
18 Refinement Act of 1999. That act, among other things,
19 addressed some technical issues that had emerged after the
20 first few years of implementation of the Balanced Budget Act of
21 1997.

22 And one area that the BBRA focused on was the payment

1 update formula for physician services, what's known as the
2 sustainable growth rate system.

3 One of the issues that had emerged with respect to
4 the SGR had to do with the sustainable growth rate itself and
5 whether it adequately accounted for advances in technology,
6 improvements in medical capabilities, hat kind of thing. And
7 so the Congress asked the Secretary to conduct this study and
8 specified various factors to be addressed and they are listed
9 on the slide here, the medical capabilities, technology,
10 demography, and the geographic location where services are
11 provided. And the Secretary was also given the opportunity to
12 make any recommendations as appropriate.

13 And then the final provision in the law was that
14 MedPAC was to review the study and provide the Congress with
15 comments.

16 We had six months to do this. The Secretary's report
17 was released April 15th, so the due date now for our comments
18 is October 15th.

19 In the process of completing the study, AHRQ
20 contracted with the RAND Evidence-based Practice Center for
21 completion of work on the study. As I say, the report itself
22 was released April 15th.

1 To help us understand more about what the Secretary's
2 report says, we have with us today Melinda Beeuwkes Buntin from
3 RAND. She's a health economist there and was the lead author
4 on the report.

5 We'll ask her to go through their findings and then I
6 will come back and give you a rough sketch of where we think
7 the comments to the Congress might go.

8 DR. BUNTIN: I want to thank you for inviting me to
9 speak about this study, and in particular thank Kevin Hayes and
10 Joseph Newhouse, both of whom have actually given us comments
11 on the study at at least two earlier stages of review. So
12 thank you.

13 I'll give you a quick look at where I'm going. I'll
14 first talk about our objectives, then outline our methodology,
15 describe our findings for you, particularly our findings about
16 the trends in the use of physician services by Medicare
17 beneficiaries, describe those trends by health condition, and
18 talk about the role of observable factors in explaining why
19 there's been an increase in the use of physician services by
20 Medicare beneficiaries. And finally, I'll tell you what I
21 think our conclusions and the policy implications of those
22 conclusions are.

1 To go quickly over the objectives, the objectives
2 were, in short, to meet the Congressional mandate, as Kevin
3 outlined it. But I should say that the objective of the study
4 was not to evaluate the SGR or to figure out a way to fix the
5 SGR. It was simply to look at the determinants of increases in
6 expenditures for physician services.

7 In order to do that, we had to address a challenge
8 that many people do in trying to figure out why health spending
9 is rising. We needed to, in effect, decompose these changes in
10 expenditures into different causes. The first step in doing
11 that is to separate price changes from changes in quantity.

12 Luckily, in the case of physician services there is a
13 very simple unit that captures the physician time, effort,
14 knowledge, resources. In short, is an excellent measure of
15 quantity of services delivered. And that's the relative value
16 unit that forms the basis of the resource based relative value
17 scale. This is, of course, the payment method used by Medicare
18 for reimbursement for physician services. Prices are set by
19 CMS when they establish the conversion factors.

20 So we were able to relatively easily decompose the
21 change in expenditures for physician services into changes due
22 to prices and changes in quantity.

1 I'm going to focus in his presentation on changes in
2 quantity, so changes in numbers of RVUs delivered to Medicare
3 beneficiaries.

4 When we were looking at those changes in RVUs we
5 wanted to be decompose it into changes due to observable
6 patient characteristics. But then, as in most studies of
7 increases in medical expenditures, we were left with a large
8 unexplained amount of residual change, so change that we
9 couldn't attribute to discrete factors.

10 Many people would attribute this to technological
11 change. In fact, I'm sure you'll hear more about that from the
12 panelists who will follow me this morning.

13 So we had two methods of getting at what was going on
14 in that residual that I'll tell you about as I go through our
15 methodology. As I was explaining, the first thing that we did
16 was examine changes in the RVUs delivered to a nationally
17 representative sample of beneficiaries and we looked at the
18 time period between 1993 and 1998.

19 We took the RVUs from the later time period,
20 specifically from 1998, and we deflated them back to the 1993
21 baseline values. We did this for two reasons. One was to
22 create comparable units across time so we could fix, let's say

1 reimbursement in practice patterns in 1993 and then look at if
2 those practice patterns had held what would we expect to see in
3 1998 in terms of service use.

4 But we could also then decompose the increases in the
5 use of physician services into those that were due to the use
6 of new services versus an expansion in the use of services that
7 were existing in 1993.

8 So we did that. We looked at RVU use per beneficiary
9 per year. We attributed changes, as I said earlier, to
10 measurable factors. And then we compared the predicted use we
11 expected to see to the deflated use we would have seen if
12 practice hadn't changed between '93 and '98. And then we
13 looked at what actually happened in 1998.

14 After we had done that, we did find population groups
15 where there was a larger or smaller than average increase or
16 decrease in the use of physician services. So groups where
17 this residual was large. And we gathered expert clinical
18 opinion to try and explain why these residual changes were
19 larger.

20 In addition, we also looked at the extent to which
21 site of service changes and increases in managed care
22 enrollment might have contributed to increases in RVU use among

1 the fee-for-service population.

2 Now I'll show you what are findings look like. We
3 found that overall per capita RVU use increased by about 30
4 percent between 1993 and 1998. On this slide, the lower red
5 line is what we predicted in terms of RVU use based on the
6 observable characteristics of the population over time. This
7 line actually slopes down slightly.

8 So while the average beneficiary in 1993 used about
9 38 RVUs, if we took all of their population characteristics and
10 used those to project what would happen in 1998, we actually
11 project that beneficiaries would use on average one fewer units
12 of physician services. I'll tell you more about that later.

13 The yellow line is the deflated RVUs. So that
14 represents the RVUs in terms of the 1993 fee schedule. The
15 green line is the actual number of RVUs used.

16 If you break down these changes, you'll see that by
17 1998 there was a total 13 RVUs used -- a greater number of RVUs
18 used in 1998 than we would have projected based on patterns in
19 1993. RVU use went up to actually about 50 RVUs per patient.

20 You can break this down into the majority of that use
21 which was due to an increase in the use of existing services.
22 So the difference between the red line and the yellow line of

1 7.5 RVUs was an increase in the use of services that were
2 available and reimbursed for in 1993. And there were 5.5 RVUs
3 increase on average due to services that were newly covered or
4 newly added to the fee schedule, or services for which the
5 number of RVUs was increased.

6 Since you might find it strange that we actually
7 projected a slight decrease in the use of physician services, I
8 thought I'd tell you why we saw that in brief. First, was that
9 part of this is due to the changing age and gender composition
10 of the Medicare population. Specifically, the number of
11 disabled beneficiaries and the number of beneficiaries over the
12 age of 85 increased. Those are two groups who actually have
13 lower than average use of physician services. There was some
14 change in the place of residence of beneficiaries. In
15 particular, more than them lived outside of urban areas and
16 moved to the West.

17 Finally, there was a change in the health status of
18 beneficiaries. In particular, they were reporting fewer
19 limitations in the activities of daily living and instrumental
20 activities of daily living. And fewer of them reported a
21 history of heart attacks. This is consistent with recent
22 literature about advances in cardiac care and also in declines

1 in disability among the elderly.

2 So then we broke down these changes in the use of
3 physician services by beneficiaries' conditions. This slide
4 shows you, in the middle, the mean increase which remember was
5 13 RVUs per person.

6 There were some groups that had higher than average
7 increases in the use of physician services and those are on the
8 top of the slide. Those include decedents, patients with
9 osteoporosis, patients with strokes or brain hemorrhages, and
10 patients with heart conditions other than angina, CHD, or
11 hypertension.

12 There were also some groups that had lower than
13 average increases in the use of physician services, and that
14 included patients who had broken their hips, or who didn't
15 report any conditions, any health conditions.

16 We were able to break this down into the portion of
17 these increases or decreases that was due to the use of
18 services existing in 1993 versus those that were new. We're
19 going to call them new services.

20 The yellow bars are the same as on the previous
21 slide. The orange bars represent the increase or decrease in
22 the use of services existing in 1993. And the blue bars

1 represent the increase in the use of services that were newly
2 added to the fee schedule between '93 and '98.

3 You can see that, just as in the overall numbers,
4 most of these increases in services are disproportionately due
5 to an increase in the use of services existing in 1993.

6 We also broke this down by inpatient versus
7 outpatient use. I won't go over this in detail, but you can
8 see that there are a few categories where patients had greater
9 or actually lesser growth in RVUs. Those included the heart
10 condition patients again, colon cancer patients, Alzheimer's
11 patients, and patients without any self-reported conditions.
12 Interesting, the colon cancer patients and the Alzheimer's
13 patients used fewer of the services that were existing in 1993
14 in outpatient settings in 1998. But they use services that
15 were added to the fee schedule between '93 and '98.

16 DR. ROWE: What kind of services would those be?

17 DR. BUNTIN: The services that were existing or the
18 services that were added?

19 DR. ROWE: [off microphone] It's counterintuitive.
20 You would think that people were getting more colonoscopies so
21 I'm not sure what other services you can be talking about.
22 Have they had a diagnosis for colon cancer?

1 DR. BUNTIN: Yes, that's correct. These are people
2 who say that in the past a doctor has told them that they have
3 colon cancer. They may or may not have active colon cancer at
4 the time we're looking at them.

5 The types of services that they might have, and this
6 brings up an excellent point that I was going to get to later
7 but I'll talk about now, which is that it's difficult to really
8 pull apart what's going on within the new category and what's
9 going on within the existing category. I'm labeling something
10 existing if it was available in 1993.

11 However, an increase in the use of existing services
12 could, in a sense, represent an expansion of medical knowledge
13 or technological change and that we could be, for example,
14 doing bypass surgery on someone who's older or sicker than we
15 used to do it on. And that probably accounts for part of that
16 increase in the use of existing services.

17 Now what's going on here is that colon cancer
18 patients actually use fewer services. It may be, as was
19 suggested, a substitution. So there may be a new service that
20 they can get and that's why they're getting more new services
21 that's replacing an old service.

22 There may be advances in technology that require

1 fewer follow-up visits after a procedure. There's a whole
2 range of things. I can't specifically tell you what is going
3 on within the colon cancer or Alzheimer's disease patient
4 categories in the outpatient settings because those aren't
5 conditions that we took to our clinical experts. But I can
6 tell you what's going on with lung cancer patients who saw a
7 decrease on the inpatient side in their use of physician
8 services. I'll get to that in just a moment.

9 DR. ROWE: Thank you.

10 MS. DePARLE: Melinda, when you say existing, do you
11 mean it was available at Brigham and Women's or that it was
12 thought widely available and that Medicare covered it in all
13 jurisdictions? Or did you go to the intermediary level to see
14 how it was covered?

15 DR. BUNTIN: That's a good question. These were
16 things that were reimbursed on the standard physician fee
17 schedule in 1993, so there are some services that moved from
18 special carrier codes onto the fee schedules and we're counting
19 those in our category of new here. So they may have existed
20 somewhere but if they weren't widely reimbursed, we're counting
21 them as new.

22 So the picture looks again somewhat similar on the

1 inpatient side, although the mean increase in RVU use on the
2 inpatient side was very small compared to the outpatient side.
3 Decedents, osteoporosis patients, and stroke and brain
4 hemorrhage patients were again the categories that saw greater
5 than average increases while lung cancer patients saw a
6 significantly below average increase in the use of physician
7 services. They actually saw a decrease in their use of
8 physician services on the inpatient side.

9 Again, the decrease was due to a decrease in the use
10 of the services existing in 1993.

11 By picking out these categories on these charts to
12 show you who was greater or lesser than, I somewhat obscured
13 one of our central findings which was that, in general, most
14 patient categories did not see differences in the use of
15 physician services that were differences from the average. So
16 in fact, it was surprisingly uniform across conditions, the
17 growth and the use of physician services.

18 So as I said, we picked out groups where the
19 residuals were large or particularly small and we took those to
20 our clinical experts. The conditions that we chose were
21 osteoporosis, lung cancer, and stroke. When we took these to
22 our physician panels, they actually came up with a very wide

1 variety of factors that could explain these increases or
2 decreases in the use of physician services. I'll give you a
3 few examples of them.

4 For stroke, one of the things that the physician
5 experts put forward was improvements in the imaging of carotid
6 arteries. They felt that this was part of a general increase,
7 a recognition of the importance of preventing stroke
8 recurrence, and that would explain the increase in the use of
9 physician services by stroke patients.

10 For osteoporosis, there were new bone scans and also
11 new pharmaceutical therapies that could explain their greater
12 than average increase. For lung cancer, the physicians pointed
13 to shifts in chemotherapy from inpatient to outpatient
14 settings.

15 However in general, the factors that these physicians
16 pointed to were not specific enough for us to break down those
17 changes we saw and ascribe them to discrete causes. However,
18 most of the sources of change that they pointed to are things
19 that could be construed as constituting technological change.

20 There were couple of other factors that we examined
21 that could affect the use of physician services. One was
22 shifts in sites of service. As you may know, some services are

1 assigned fewer relative value units if they're performed
2 outside of a physician's office. The reason is that they have
3 to bear all of the practice expense of providing that service.
4 We estimated, however, that the effect of this on the use of
5 physician services or the change in the use of physician
6 services was negligible.

7 There might also be an effect if unobservably
8 healthier beneficiaries joined HMOs than the average RVU use in
9 the fee-for-service population might rise. We estimated this
10 effect. We found that a really upper bound estimate on the
11 magnitude of this effect was a 6 percent increase. So it
12 certainly wouldn't explain the majority of the increase that we
13 saw.

14 To tell you about some of our challenges and
15 limitations, one is that there may be factors that we can't
16 observe that are driving variation or change in RVU use across
17 beneficiaries. And there may be technological changes that are
18 not captured by RVU updates or refinements. These are the
19 things I alluded to before. If we're doing the same services
20 but we're doing them for sicker or older populations than we
21 used to. So we concluded that the increases that we're calling
22 increases in the use of new codes are actually a lower bound on

1 the extent of technological change.

2 We also found that there were other factors such as
3 prescription drugs which are not reimbursed by Medicare, in the
4 case of outpatient prescription drugs, that can affect
5 physician productivity or could affect use of physician
6 services.

7 And finally, of course, we can't judge whether these
8 increases in service use are appropriate.

9 So our conclusions were that case-mix actually
10 explains very little of the 30 percent increase we saw in the
11 some use of physician services. We found that increases in the
12 use of physician services were surprisingly uniform across
13 medical conditions. They took place across a wide variety of
14 conditions, demographic groups, and types of services. The
15 majority of the increase, however, was due to a greater use of
16 services existing in 1993 as opposed to the increase in the use
17 of new services. But some of these increases in use can't be
18 ascribed to discrete causes.

19 The implications of this are that there's no really
20 easy fix that we could find for the SGR. There was no evidence
21 to recommend incorporating specific factors into the SGR to
22 account for case-mix or location of service.

1 We also found that technological change was extremely
2 diffuse and multifaceted, and would be very difficult to
3 capture in a formula. We were concerned that there was a
4 potential for access problems if demand for services continued
5 to outpace the SGR limits. But most importantly, we concluded
6 that it's really critical to understand the benefits of
7 increased use of physician services in order for us to evaluate
8 these changes we've seen.

9 MS. DePARLE: I had a couple of questions just
10 drilling down into this. On your slide 14 you made the comment
11 about your observation that managed care enrollment could
12 affect your results here if healthier beneficiaries join HMOs
13 than average RVU use in fee-for-service population rises. Can
14 you?

15 DR. BUNTIN: Tell you how I did that?

16 MS. DePARLE: Yes.

17 DR. BUNTIN: In our modeling we accounted for all of
18 the observable characteristics of beneficiaries. So we
19 accounted for their age and their gender, whether they were
20 disabled, their health conditions, things like that. So we
21 were really accounting for a lot of things that might affect
22 selection into HMOs. But we were concerned that there were

1 unobservable factors that might also -- unobservable selection
2 into HMOs.

3 So what we did was we looked at patterns of spending
4 for people in the period before they entered an HMO. So we
5 took people who, on all the observable factors, looked the
6 same. But one person had joined an HMO and the other person
7 hadn't. And we took the differences between their costs and
8 estimated that to be the selection difference. Should I back
9 up and try that again?

10 MS. DePARLE: The one you looked at was fee-for-
11 service Medicare; right?

12 DR. BUNTIN: That's correct. So we had fee-for-
13 service Medicare. However, some of those beneficiaries joined
14 HMOs.

15 MS. DePARLE: During the time period you studied?

16 MS. DePARLE: Yes. So for example, we had a
17 beneficiary who might have joined an HMO midway through 1998.
18 We said look at that beneficiary who joined an HMO. Let's
19 match them, in essence, to a beneficiary who didn't join an HMO
20 who, on all their other characteristics, looks like that one.
21 What's their difference in costs?

22 And that's the difference that's due to those

1 unobservable factors that might make them healthier and more
2 likely to join an HMO.

3 MS. DePARLE: What kind of difference in costs did
4 you find? What, on average, was it?

5 DR. BUNTIN: We found a very large difference in
6 costs. I believe it was on the order of 40 percent. So if you
7 take these beneficiaries who have the same age, same gender,
8 same reported health conditions and activity limitations, one
9 joins and HMO and one doesn't, there's a 40 percent difference
10 in costs.

11 And that's how we estimated the potential magnitude
12 of that effect.

13 MS. BURKE: [off microphone] Is the difference that
14 the fee-for-service use 40 percent more?

15 DR. BUNTIN: More.

16 MS. DePARLE: The other one, on page 15 I guess it
17 is, you mentioned technological changes not captured by RVU
18 updates. And you talked about factors such as prescription
19 drugs that could affect physician productivity.

20 DR. BUNTIN: Yes.

21 MS. DePARLE: Can you tell us more what you mean by
22 that?

1 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. The resource base relative value
2 scale was developed to capture what's going on in a physician
3 office and the work that's involved with delivering a typical
4 service. It may not perfectly, however, reflective the fact
5 that beneficiaries going in for a standard let's say
6 intermediate office visit are now getting more prescriptions
7 than they did in the past. Over time, with the five-year
8 updates and things like that, we would expect the fee schedule
9 to account for those things but it can't perfectly account for
10 those things over time. And that's I was getting at.

11 DR. REISCHAUER: I think this is a fascinating study
12 and provides a lot of insights, but I have a couple of
13 questions and then some observations on you could cut it and
14 look at this same problem a slightly different way.

15 One question is whether you made any sort of rough
16 attempt to look at what was happening to RVU consumption by the
17 non-elderly population versus the Medicare population.

18 The second one is whether you think there's any
19 substitutability between the new and the old? In a sense, if
20 there was no new technology, we might have gotten a whole lot
21 more of the old technology being consumed.

22 This gets me to my sort of major observation, which

1 is there's lots of explanations for what's going on here that
2 you that you didn't discuss and they might be in the longer
3 paper. One is that this period was a period of very rapid
4 income growth, particularly among the aged, and one would
5 expect consumption of health to rise as incomes rise.

6 And secondly, one would want to look at the price to
7 the individual of the product and if supplemental insurance was
8 becoming more generous, cost-sharing was being reduced, one
9 would expect abnormal increase beyond demography and other
10 things in the consumption of the product. And it could be that
11 barriers or access improved significantly over this period.

12 This is a period when providers are being ravaged by
13 managed care companies and the relative attractiveness of
14 Medicare improves because it's the last open range, so to
15 speak, just to make Mary comfortable here, where doctors are
16 free to practice without excessive intervention by bureaucrats.
17 That was in quotes.

18 DR. ROWE: I know you disagree with what I said
19 earlier but don't get carried away over there.

20 DR. REISCHAUER: So there are other ways of looking
21 at this. I was wondering if you tried to go into this?

22 DR. BUNTIN: I'll take it from the top, which is did

1 we look at the use of RVUs by non-elderly?

2 No. We would very much have liked to, however we
3 didn't have access to the data or resources to do so. It would
4 have been very interesting.

5 We did compare some overall expenditure trends, and
6 the trends were very similar. That's why in the detailed
7 report you'll see that we have some conclusions saying that
8 whatever is driving the use of physician services among
9 Medicare beneficiaries, it looks like similar things could be
10 driving the use of physician services by non-elderly, given the
11 total dollar spent. But we couldn't break it down into RVUs.

12 On your second question about substitution, and I
13 think actually what you were getting at there was are these old
14 and new services substitutes? Are they sometimes complements?

15 I think both things could certainly be going on. You
16 could easily imagine that a new imaging service could replace
17 an old one, but it could also be that there are new imaging
18 services that require the use of more office visits to follow
19 up. So it's certainly possible that there are both substitutes
20 and complements.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: What I'm getting at is when we do
22 disaggregations like this and we all go out and say oh, it's

1 technology, technology is really driving this forward. If
2 somehow I could freeze dry technology and just leave us
3 constant, we might see 85 or 90 percent of what's going go on
4 anyway, in terms of -- for the reasons that I then talked
5 about, rising incomes, access, that kind of thing.

6 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. So in terms of what other factors
7 might explain this, I think right actually rising incomes is
8 one of my pet theories about why this is going on. I don't
9 know a way to break this down and look at the effect of income
10 change, but as I said it's one of my pet theories.

11 The price to the individual can also certainly
12 change. If people are overall getting more services then not
13 only due to changes in supplemental insurance but due to the
14 fact that more people have already paid their deductible, we
15 might see increases. There may also be feedbacks with the
16 price changes that are changing volumes. So all these things
17 could be going on.

18 I think that there is possibly more that could be
19 done by drilling down lower than I was able to do within the
20 constraints that I had in doing this study. More look at
21 specific conditions to try to figure out what's going on and
22 maybe get at some of those factors.

1 MR. MULLER: How did the RVU increase break out by in
2 and outpatient utilization? Because managed care, in a sense,
3 had less constraint on outpatient utilization at that time. So
4 how did it break out between in and out?

5 DR. BUNTIN: On the inpatient side there was a very
6 small increase. I believe it was two RVUs per person out of
7 the total of 13 on average.

8 MR. MULLER: Also, the technology improvement, for
9 example, CTs in '93 to '98 there was advances, and scopes and
10 so forth. So a CT in 1998 was different than a CT in 1993,
11 though in your categorization it would be an existing service;
12 correct?

13 DR. BUNTIN: That's correct, although the extent to
14 which the number of RVUs that were associated with reading a CT
15 scan was changed, because of the advancements in CT scanning, I
16 would be counting that as part of the new service.

17 MR. MULLER: Because I think based on some of the
18 information we looked at last year, when we looked at the
19 growth of the various outpatient facilities, especially in
20 imaging and ambulatory surgery, the kind of increasing
21 sophistication of doctors offices, all of that, it's not hard
22 to see the major explosion being on the outpatient side because

1 the technology, by being more available on the outpatient side
2 than it was in the prior period, made it possible to provide
3 many more services to this population than before.

4 So it doesn't surprise me at all, the predominance of
5 this. You said two of the 13 was inpatient, you said?

6 DR. BUNTIN: Right.

7 MR. MULLER: That's pretty consistent with the
8 evidence we had last year.

9 MS. BURKE: Can I just follow up with a question, so
10 that I'm certain that I understand how the data reads?

11 As Ralph suggested, there has been a change in the
12 nature of services but also a clear movement out of inpatient
13 settings to outpatient settings. To the extent, for example,
14 that one sees an absolute move or there are things we can now
15 do on an outpatient basis that we did on an inpatient basis,
16 but they are not dissimilar, does that track as a new or an
17 old?

18 And when you see a dramatic increase in the
19 outpatient and a small increase on the inpatient, to what
20 extent is the outpatient RVU use increase a reflection of those
21 things have absolutely moved out of the inpatient setting?

22 DR. BUNTIN: I understand your question, but I can't

1 tell you the answer. I'm certain that some portion of that is
2 due to things migrating from inpatient to outpatient, but I
3 didn't break it down in terms of what things are -- were more
4 predominantly performed on the inpatient setting in '93 and
5 what percentage of them moved to the outpatient.

6 MS. BURKE: So the net effect is that we might see
7 some of the increase in what is identified as new on the RVU
8 side as the literal migration rather than actual move, or not?

9 MR. MULLER: A cardiac cath would still be existing
10 in your classification, even if it's now done on an outpatient
11 basis.

12 DR. BUNTIN: That's correct.

13 MS. BURKE: So it would be old, not new?

14 DR. BUNTIN: Yes, it would be old, not new. If the
15 service was existing, regardless of where it was provided in
16 '93.

17 MS. BURKE: So location wouldn't have had an impact
18 on the definition of what is new?

19 DR. BUNTIN: Right, but it's yet another way in which
20 the service itself, the technology may have changed to make it
21 safe enough to perform in an outpatient setting.

22 DR. NEWHOUSE: That's why she's saying the new is a

1 lower bound.

2 MS. BURKE: Thank you.

3 MR. FEEZOR: Bob, I guess I was a little troubled by
4 your assertion that maybe greater coverage might have been
5 helpful, because I think in the mid to late '90s, and maybe
6 Alice could bear me out, I don't think first off, the 10
7 categories of Medicare supplemental products didn't change in
8 terms of any enhancement. The only thing that might have
9 happened, in terms of product I think, would have been maybe
10 some of those Med sup products may have gone to using PPO
11 networks, but that probably wouldn't have changed the benefit
12 structure. It probably would have simply been reflected in
13 flatter price increases for a period of time.

14 MS. BURKE: Might you not have seen some change in
15 financing? That is the availability of people to essentially
16 purchase? You might not have seen a change in the product, but
17 you might see an increase in the number of people because of
18 their incomes.

19 MR. FEEZOR: I think income growth, which was the
20 first assertion that I heard from Bob, I would totally agree.

21 MS. BURKE: But that could potentially track an
22 increase in --

1 MR. FEEZOR: Greater access because there's less
2 threshold because I'm richer. I can afford the product. Yes.

3 Melinda, fascinating study and I thought I was
4 following along pretty well and then you threw me a bit of a
5 curve. You made the difference, the significant difference of
6 40 percent in the Medicare enrollees that enroll in managed
7 care versus the remaining fee-for-service. And in the summary,
8 I had seen that basically the effects of managed care
9 enrollment to be relatively small, something like less than 6
10 percent.

11 Help me understand those two figures.

12 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. So even though there's a large
13 difference between those beneficiaries who enroll in managed
14 care and those who don't, not very many beneficiaries --

15 MR. FEEZOR: So it doesn't matter.

16 DR. BUNTIN: When you look at the impact on the use
17 of physician services as a whole, we said it only accounted for
18 about 6 percent of the increase in expenditures. The reason is
19 because of the small numbers of people migrating into HMOs.

20 DR. NEWHOUSE: Let me try to work down Bob's 85 to 90
21 percent is existing. First, on the income effect, the income
22 elasticities in the literature are around .1 to .2, max .4. So

1 a 10 percent increase in income leads to a 2 percent increase
2 in spending. And that would be real income change. So when
3 we're looking at a 30 percent --

4 DR. REISCHAUER: [off microphone] Those aren't for
5 the ultimate elderly.

6 DR. NEWHOUSE: Some of it may be. I'm sorry, on the
7 income elasticities.

8 The issue, you're going to have a much bigger
9 increase in income among the elderly than I think existed to
10 try to account for an appreciable portion of 30 percent change.

11 Then, on the supplementary insurance side, two
12 points. One is I thought it was actually on balance eroding.

13 And second, I'm sure post-'98 it's eroding. But the
14 volume increases are continuing to occur, which seems to me to
15 favorite the kind of interpretation Melinda gets to. And also,
16 income growth is presumably slowing in the later period.

17 What do you mean by adverse selection, Allen?

18 MR. FEEZOR: [off microphone] Those who are --

19 DR. NEWHOUSE: That's right, so it might be a smaller
20 change than you would otherwise expect, but the people that are
21 -- still on balance there's a fall.

22 DR. REISCHAUER: But after 1997 it begins to fall.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: In fact, could you go to the slide
2 actual per capita RVU use 30 percent higher than predicted?
3 It's page six.

4 DR. NEWHOUSE: We wouldn't be going through these
5 cuts in fees if the volume wasn't increase, right?

6 MR. HACKBARTH: I just need a bit of explanation on
7 this. I didn't get the deflated RVUs, so if you could just
8 explain that again to me. And then what you make of the change
9 in the trend.

10 DR. BUNTIN: The change in the trend occurred right
11 about the time of the five-year review, so that's when there's
12 real divergence. That's when there's a wholesale change in the
13 number of RVUs allocated to services. They took a
14 comprehensive look at the fee schedule and made a large number
15 of adjustments. And that's why they diverge in '96.

16 Let me go back to explain the deflated. There was a
17 fee schedule that was implemented in 1992, the RBRVS. It
18 assigned a certain number of RVUs to every service on that fee
19 schedule.

20 Over time that fee schedule was changed based on
21 recommendations of the AMA RUC panel to CMS. So for example, a
22 standard office visit even got an increase in the number of

1 RVUs allocated to it during that five year review because they
2 thought that it took more time and effort to see patients in
3 that later time period.

4 So what I did was I took the services, I took the
5 codes that were billed for in 1998, and I deflated them back to
6 the number of RVUs that would've been assigned to them had the
7 1993 fee schedule been in place. So that's the deflated RVUs.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Now go back to the first point again
9 about the change in the trend and what you make of that?

10 DR. BUNTIN: You're looking at the fact that the
11 yellow and the green lines on the slide are tracking together
12 until we hit 1997, when they start to diverge.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Just focus on the yellow or the
14 green. Both are increasing steadily and then level off or turn
15 down individually.

16 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. So the line that's diverging, the
17 yellow line would be an increase in the use of existing
18 services over time. So that yellow line is reflecting the fact
19 that people are getting more and more office visits and bypass
20 surgeries and things that existed in 1993.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: But it's closer to the predicted RVU
22 use based on the demographic characteristics in 1998 than it

1 was in 1996?

2 DR. BUNTIN: Yes.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: As opposed to the preceding years
4 where it was steadily diverging?

5 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. So why is it trending down there?

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

7 DR. BUNTIN: I think that part of the trending down
8 is due to some substitution for these new services. But why
9 exactly the green line is going down in the last year? I don't
10 know the answer to that. There was some slight decrease in the
11 use of physician services in 1998 as opposed to 1997.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other questions or comments?

13 MR. MULLER: Could that have been the BBA effect?

14 DR. BUNTIN: Not that I can think of.

15 MR. MULLER: That was the first big hit.

16 DR. MILLER: This is unit you're looking at.

17 DR. NEWHOUSE: BBA on Part B was pretty generous in
18 1998. Those were the growth years.

19 MS. BURKE: Glenn, can I just ask one more clarifying
20 question? I just wanted to go back to your explanation of why,
21 under the prediction there was in fact a decline. And the
22 discussion, at least it appears on the face of it to me to be

1 counterintuitive. One would have assumed as that age cohort
2 got older that that line would, in fact, even on the
3 prediction, have continued to increase rather than decrease.
4 Why is that counterintuitive to me and no one else?

5 DR. REISCHAUER: [off microphone] -- younger.

6 MS. BURKE: But you have a large percentage who are
7 the old.

8 DR. REISCHAUER: This is a standardized question.

9 DR. BUNTIN: This is the average beneficiary, so let
10 me go over this one more time. Part of that decrease is, in
11 fact, due to the age and gender. You would say yes, there are
12 more of the oldest old.

13 The interesting thing is those 85-plus people
14 actually use fewer physician services than the younger cohorts,
15 than the younger old. And that's what we're seeing.

16 MS. BURKE: That seems counterintuitive to me.

17 MS. RAPHAEL: You also said that disabled people use
18 less physician services, at least I thought I heard that.

19 DR. BUNTIN: Yes. This is holding other health
20 conditions constant. So a disabled -- what does that mean?

21 MS. BURKE: I don't understand what that means.

22 Holding constant other conditions if you're disabled?

1 DR. BUNTIN: So if you are a patient with a heart
2 condition and you're younger than 85, you're actually going to
3 get more care than if you're older than 85. That's what I mean
4 by holding conditions constant.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: So they do less to the oldest
6 patients?

7 MS. BURKE: For that condition. But overall, does
8 this also suggest that the old old use fewer services?

9 DR. BUNTIN: Yes.

10 MS. BURKE: That seems counterintuitive to me.

11 DR. BUNTIN: It's consistent with the literature on
12 less aggressive care towards the end of life for people who are
13 older. So the same person dying of cancer at age 75 might get
14 more aggressive care than an 80-year-old.

15 The decrease due to change in health status is
16 consistent with some literature, for example, produced by Ken
17 Mantin about declining disability among the elderly.

18 MS. BURKE: That's certainly true, that there is a
19 decline. That I agree.

20 MS. RAPHAEL: So could these predict that as we have
21 a larger percentage in the over-85 population, that we would
22 have a decline in the use of physician services in the future?

1 DR. BUNTIN: I think that that would be extrapolating
2 beyond the data for a whole host of reasons. And there's
3 actually an interesting article that came out in the New
4 England Journal yesterday which starts to look at some of these
5 subjects.

6 It's an article by James Lubitz and he looked at
7 persons at age 70, what their remaining life expectancy was and
8 what they're remaining projected expenditures were over that
9 life expectancy. And found that persons who were either sick
10 or healthy at age 70 had approximately the same remaining
11 expected health expenditures. So the people who are sick at
12 age 70 were expected to live a shorter amount of time but spent
13 about the same amount as those who were also expected to live
14 longer.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: We're going to have to move ahead
16 unfortunately. Kevin, what are our next steps on this, and
17 when do they need to occur?

18 DR. HAYES: Our next steps on this are to submit a
19 comment letter to the Congress by October 15th. And our rough
20 sketch of that letter would include these points, that we've
21 reviewed the study, that it shows some small effects of some
22 factors on spending for physician services. Measuring other

1 effects is difficult, factors that would include technological
2 change.

3 In general, we find that the results would complement
4 the work that the Commission has done on growth and variation
5 in use of physician services. It seems that all of this is in
6 the mode of where we are answering some questions but more
7 questions are coming up. And so clearly, we need to do some
8 further work and we plan to do so in our June report.

9 That's kind of the key points that he would want to
10 make in this letter. And if there are any others that you
11 think we should include, we would be happy to do so.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you very much. Thanks,
13 Melinda.

14 Now we turn to our panel on growth in volume of
15 physician services. We have two guests. Kevin, you'll do the
16 introductions?

17 DR. HAYES: I will.

18 So just to set this up, we view this panel discussion
19 as a way of kicking off our work on a chapter for the June
20 report on growth and variation in use of physician services.
21 This would be a follow-on to a chapter we had in the June 2003
22 report. And you'll recall from that chapter that we considered

1 a couple of important issues.

2 One of the findings in that chapter was that we saw
3 much variation geographically in use of physician services.
4 And in interpreting those findings, we looked at the literature
5 on the subject. In that literature, of course, we see some
6 questions raised about whether that variation represents some
7 unnecessary use of physician services and health care services
8 in general in the health care system.

9 Another finding in the chapter was rapid growth in
10 use of some services, such as imaging and tests. And there,
11 when we tried to interpret those findings in terms of the
12 literature, we quickly came upon this issue of technological
13 change, the benefits of technological change, and how that has
14 occurred with respect to a number of specific health care
15 conditions.

16 And so putting those two findings together, and in
17 trying to think about how Medicare payment policy might change,
18 we see a dilemma here, a need to address what appears to be
19 some waste in the health care system. And at the same time, if
20 we're going to do something with payment policy, we need to do
21 it in such a way as to protect and promote and so on the
22 beneficial technological change that is obviously occurring.

1 We have with us today two panelists who have done
2 research, much research, on these topics. They include first
3 David Cutler, who was a professor of economics at Harvard
4 University. And we also have Elliott Fisher, who is a
5 professor of medicine and community and family medicine at
6 Dartmouth Medical School and also a general internist at the VA
7 Medical Center at White River Junction in Vermont.

8 And so, with that, I will turn this over to them.
9 Elliott will go first. And what we're hoping is that we have
10 presentations by the two speakers, questions and discussion to
11 follow the two presentations.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Welcome. We're familiar for me with
13 your work and find it fascinating.

14 DR. FISHER: A pleasure to be here.

15 I'm a Mac person, so we may have to get David to
16 drive over here.

17 I'm going to try to share some insights from our work
18 on geographic variations to help us think more critically about
19 the causes of what we saw in our prior work, that is that there
20 are regions of the country where there are both high cost and
21 poor quality at the same time. That's consistent with the work
22 in your chapter looking at the variations at the state level in

1 quality and cost.

2 What I'm really going to try to do is very briefly go
3 through our recent studies, share some data now based on
4 analyses of national physician surveys done by the Robert Wood
5 Johnson Foundation that are in a paper that we're preparing for
6 submission. Anyone in the audience, don't cite it yet, please.

7 And then I'll think about how payment policy might
8 help.

9 You're pretty familiar with our study. We don't need
10 to go through it. We looked at about a million Medicare
11 beneficiaries. We took advantage of the natural experiment
12 that folks are living in different regions of the country which
13 practice in different ways, in terms of the overall intensity
14 of care in those regions.

15 This is a map of those regions. What you see is the
16 red areas spend, in terms of the intensity of services and in
17 terms of Medicare per capita spending, are about 60 percent
18 higher in 1996 than the pale areas. This is exactly the same
19 ratio that you see if you look at the data in terms of price
20 adjusted spending, in terms of using RVUs and DRG weights as
21 has been done in the previous speaker's talk.

22 The differences in spending are remarkably consistent

1 across time. That is by 2000 it's still essentially a 60
2 percent difference.

3 Those population that we studied were really very
4 similar in terms of their health status across the five colored
5 areas, the five levels of intensity, quintile one being the
6 lowest spending, lowest practice regions. And quintile five
7 being the highest.

8 This graphs the predicted one-year mortality based on
9 the clinical data that we had for each of these cohorts. And
10 you can see that it's basically flat.

11 Let me summarize the findings, and I think it's the
12 findings in the content and process of care that I really would
13 draw your attention to and will come back to in the last bit of
14 the talk.

15 We classify, we being at Dartmouth, and I work with
16 Jack and John Skinner and others. We find it useful to think
17 about three categories of care. Effective care, that is those
18 things that we know really work in medicine and that all
19 patients of a specific clinical type ought to get. Aspirin in
20 the setting of the heart attack would be a classic example. Or
21 a flu shot for an elderly patient.

22 Effective care, when you compare the rates of

1 effective care in the highest compared to the lowest spending
2 regions, you see that actually they're doing a worse job in the
3 higher spending regions. That is on four of the six measures
4 of cardiovascular quality of care drawn from the Cooperative
5 Cardiovascular Project, care is slightly but significantly
6 worse. And three of those four preventive measures that we
7 have are worse in the higher spending regions.

8 Much to our surprise, the same is true for preference
9 sensitive care. That is that it's basically flat across --
10 unrelated to differences in spending. Preference sensitive
11 procedures are those which are discrete clinical interventions
12 of well recognized benefit to patients where we argue because
13 there are tradeoffs involved, that patients preferences are
14 involved, and patients differ in their preferences for taking
15 medication as opposed to the risks that may be associated
16 percutaneous coronary interventions, that patient preferences
17 should drive the decision.

18 Carotid endarterectomy would fall into that category.
19 There's a risk of stroke at the time of the procedure. There's
20 a choice that patients have to take aspirin or other platelet
21 aggregation inhibitors. They ought to be presented a choice.

22 Remarkably, spending more, at least across geographic

1 regions in terms of Medicare, does not result in more of these
2 specific kinds of services. So they're not getting more of
3 these discrete clinical interventions.

4 What are they getting? They get what we call supply
5 sensitive care. These are services, these are fuzzy sets we
6 admit, but it's things like visits, hospital stays, time in the
7 intensive care unit, which have long been recognized to be
8 strongly associated with a level of that particular resource in
9 the community where the patient is receiving their care.

10 This just summarizes some of the data. If you look
11 at the differences in spending, office visits are 40 percent
12 higher in the highest compared to the lowest spending region.
13 Inpatient visits are 2.2 times higher. Initial specialist
14 consultations 2.5 times higher. Again, 2.5 times higher in
15 terms of the number of patients who are seeing 10 or more
16 different physicians. I'll come back to that.

17 I think they're much happier in the high spending
18 regions because there are many more psychotherapy visits there,
19 which probably improves the quality of life.

20 The diagnostic cardiology procedures are done more
21 frequently. Imaging tests are done more frequently. People
22 get many more of the procedures that are done by specialists.

1 If you're having three times as many specialist consultations,
2 you're more likely to get the procedures that a specialist
3 would recommend because the specialist will want to understand
4 and use the technology that they have at their disposal to try
5 to work up the patient.

6 They spend more time in the hospital. And the
7 overall intensity of care at the end of life is substantially
8 greater. There are much higher rates of emergency
9 resuscitation or the placement of vena cava filters, feeding
10 tubes, and people spend about twice as much time in an ICU or a
11 CCU before they die in a Philadelphia -- I don't know how many
12 of you read the Wall Street Journal this morning -- as opposed
13 to a Portland, Oregon.

14 This graph summarizes what I think is two important
15 points. First, it reminds us, as you showed in your report in
16 the spring, that most of the money is in evaluation and
17 management services, imaging, diagnostic tests, and the minor
18 procedures. Those are the upper four bars on the graphs.

19 The five groups of bars are the quintiles of Medicare
20 spending. And what you see is there is a 5 percent difference,
21 not shown on the slide, but the bottom blue bar which are major
22 procedures, things like carotid endarterectomy, are only 5

1 percent higher in the highest spending regions of the United
2 States than in the lowest.

3 The data is not shown there but the ratio for
4 evaluation and management services is 71 percent higher. So
5 there's substantially higher use of these imaging procedures,
6 visits, diagnostic tests, and minor procedures.

7

8 Of course, the question is what does this lead to in
9 terms of health outcomes and satisfaction? We actually looked.
10 From the Medicare bene survey we had data on satisfaction.
11 Folks in the higher spending regions are no more satisfied than
12 those in the lower spending regions. There are no differences
13 in the rate of functional decline in the Medicare population.
14 And there's about a 2 to 5 percent higher risk of death in
15 these chronic disease cohorts after adjusting for illness as
16 best we could. But we had pretty good clinical adjusters in
17 the higher spending regions.

18 So new data. What we see is higher spending in some
19 regions of the country and worse quality.

20 Let me quickly go through the new data. I'm going to
21 present a number of relatively disconnected observations and
22 then try to put them together for you. As a clinician, trying

1 to understand what on earth could be going on that we ought to
2 be thinking differently about. Why are costs higher and
3 quality worse in some regions?

4 I'm from Dartmouth. We make a big deal about
5 capacity. And it's pretty clear that there are more hospital
6 beds and more physician in these higher spending regions. And
7 at least in the data we've got so far, they're not great
8 benefits that are being achieved from having more specialists,
9 65 percent more medical subspecialists, and 30 percent more
10 hospital beds.

11 When we look at these two factors together, what you
12 see is something interesting. This graph is complicated, but
13 let me walk you through it. If you stratify the country, there
14 is great diversity across the 306 regions that we have. And we
15 can group regions according to the quintile of hospital bed
16 supply within which they fall. That is, areas with the lowest
17 number of beds per capita, that would be the front bar on the
18 right, the front group of three bars. Those are all regions
19 that are in the lowest quintile of hospital bed supply.

20 And if you go from the lowest to the highest quintile
21 of medical specialist supply, you get about an 18 or 19 percent
22 increase in the intensity of services provided. Measured using

1 DRG weights and RVUs.

2 If you are in the lowest quintile of medical
3 specialist supply and give them more beds to work in, you get
4 about an 18 percent increase in physician services.

5 At the back, though, if you're in regions that have
6 the highest per capita supply of hospital beds in the country,
7 and you increase the physician supply by just the same amount
8 as when there are few beds available, here you get twice as
9 much bang for your buck. Or twice as much buck for the bang,
10 maybe is really what I meant to say.

11 That is, you spend 34 percent more with the same
12 increase in physician supply if there are lots of beds around
13 for us to work in.

14 I think, making up a story here, is it fits with what
15 we've thought of as the role of the hospital as the physician's
16 work place. In sociology certainly that's been well
17 recognized.

18 It may make us much easier to work if we can do that
19 work in the setting of a hospital where we can order more tests
20 more easily, we can perform the procedures more quickly, we can
21 order more consults more quickly.

22 Of course, to make it add up, you have to go around

1 the back. You get the same thing when there are lots of docs
2 and you give them beds.

3 But the difference is exactly the difference we see
4 in total per capita spending. If you look at these two factors
5 alone, you get about 50 percent of the regional variation in
6 per capita spending explained just on the basis of those supply
7 factors. But that leaves 50 percent unexplained. So the glass
8 is half full. It's an important factor. It's clearly not
9 everything.

10 Here's some data from the physician survey of the
11 community tracking study. And we compare the proportion of
12 physicians in each quintile, we've assigned them based on their
13 region of practice, to the same quintiles you saw before, so
14 that we know that they're treating similar patients because the
15 health status in the different quintiles has been shown to be
16 similar.

17 And what you see is that a smaller proportion of
18 them, 30 percent as opposed to 40 percent in the high spending
19 regions, continue to offer primary care. It's a slight
20 difference in the percent who are board certified or board
21 eligible who are in practice.

22 There's a pretty remarkable difference, to my mind,

1 in the number who are international medical graduates in those
2 bright red areas on the map, 11 percent to 36 percent. And the
3 proportion who are in solo or two-physician practices is also
4 substantially higher, about 50 percent versus 30 percent. All
5 of these track along with spending.

6 There are a bunch of other things we looked at to try
7 to understand with are the attributes of physicians in practice
8 in these regions. You don't see differences in age or gender.
9 They're paid in pretty much the same way. They report that
10 productivity affects their compensation similarly.

11 Penetration of managed care is similar, revenue from
12 Medicare and Medicaid are relatively similar. There is a 5
13 percent absolute difference, 40 to 45 percent, in the
14 proportion of docs who say they have some role as a gatekeeper,
15 primary care docs who say they have some role as a gatekeeper.

16 Thankfully, the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation
17 including vignettes to let us understand whether physicians
18 really practiced differently in these different regions. And
19 what we see is there are six vignettes. One of them was
20 whether you would refer a 50-year-old man with two millimeters
21 of ST depression on his exercise test to a cardiologist. And
22 it's surprising that some people wouldn't refer everybody. But

1 everyone's close to 90 percent.

2 But there still is a trend toward slightly more
3 propensity to refer in the higher spending regions.

4 But for every other one of the vignettes, the
5 differences are pretty dramatic and significant and clinically
6 important. At the bottom there, the notion that a monogamous
7 woman who calls, who has had yeast infections in the past, and
8 now reports a yeast infection and you say you need to see them
9 in your office rather than tell them to go to the pharmacy and
10 pick up the appropriate over-the-counter medication for at
11 least a trial, it's 60 percent of docs. 57 percent of docs in
12 the higher spending regions will suggest that they have an
13 office visit, as opposed to 45 in the lower spending regions.
14 Greater propensity to intervene, to refer.

15 There also are some information about their
16 perceptions of practice. They were asked I can make clinical
17 decisions in the best interests of my patients without the
18 possibility of reducing my income. 74 percent in the lowest
19 spending regions, but it was 69 percent significantly different
20 when you look at the test to trend.

21 The complexity of patients I am expected to provide
22 care for without referral is greater than I'd like, 19 percent

1 versus 31 percent.

2 A consequence, I think, of what we see is that the
3 biggest difference in practice patterns that I believe we see
4 is that it's about 17 percent of heart attack patients who see
5 10 different physicians in the first year after their heart
6 attack in a lowest spending regions, but it's 31 percent in the
7 highest spending regions. Who have 10 different physicians
8 involved in their care.

9 Another consequence is they were asked about level of
10 communication, whether it was adequate to support high quality
11 care. The primary care physicians were much less likely to
12 report that communication was adequate. Specialists were less
13 likely to report that communication with primary care
14 physicians was adequate. And they were less likely to say that
15 it's possible to maintain the kind of continuing relationships
16 with patients over time that promote the delivery of high
17 quality care.

18 This is the one that David is going to have to
19 explain to you. I'm not an economist, I'm a clinician. I'll
20 make up a story about it and then David can help us think more
21 clearly about it.

22 Physicians were asked could they obtain elective --

1 who thought they could obtain, when needed, elective
2 hospitalizations, adequate length of inpatient stays, or high
3 specialist referrals. Recalling that the highest spending
4 regions have 30 percent more hospital beds per capita and that
5 the populations have similar health status, they were much more
6 likely to say they were having a hard time getting these
7 services. They were having a hard time getting high quality
8 specialist referrals, even though there are 65 percent more
9 specialists.

10 Let me try to make up a story based on my clinical
11 experience and how I look at this, to see if we can work our
12 way out at least of the problem of why spending is higher and
13 why quality may be worse in these regions. I think part of the
14 story is obviously greater capacity. My explanation for why
15 they perceive more difficulty getting inpatient stays is that
16 there are more physicians, relatively, competing for -- yes,
17 there are more beds. But there are relatively more physicians
18 per capita in the higher regions than the compensatory increase
19 in beds. So they're competing more for the available resource,
20 because primarily there are more docs.

21 Fragmented care. It is pretty clear when you have 10
22 different physicians involved in a patient's care that it's

1 going to be tough to have communication work or to ensure that
2 we're doing the right things. Physicians are in small groups.
3 There is a higher propensity of specialist care. And there are
4 incentives for fragmentation in these higher spending regions.

5 If you pay on the basis of visits, you're going to
6 get more frequent visits. And I think it's possible that the
7 reason we see physicians wanting to refer patients more
8 frequently, feeling constrained that they are having to manage
9 patients without referral is that gee, if you're having a hard
10 keeping your income up, when a patient develops a new problem,
11 the easiest his way to manage that is you continue to manage
12 the high blood pressure but let's get the joint pain taken care
13 of by the rheumatologist in an evaluation there.

14 If you're very busy in your office, one of the ways
15 of getting out of it with frequent visits is to say I've got a
16 five-minute visit, I don't have time to talk about that, let's
17 have you see the specialist. So I think there are some
18 incentives for fragmentation that are present throughout but
19 that are easy to address in a high spending region than in a
20 low spending region.

21 Clearly, there's inadequate infrastructure throughout
22 health care. But in two pursue groups or a single person

1 practice, there's no way to communicate effectively with the
2 other specialists that you're referring to other than typing a
3 letter to them, which is really inefficient, even dictating a
4 letter. Larger group practices are much more likely to have
5 the information systems that support effective communication
6 among physicians.

7 This is a whole literature on the coordination of
8 care and how we improve quality in care, which is pretty well
9 developed by showing that you need physician groups of a
10 certain size in order to invest adequately in improving the
11 information infrastructure.

12 And are incentives under the fee-for-service system,
13 that most of these guys are operating under, reward quantity.

14 That suggests some general approaches. Reduce excess
15 capacity, promote care coordination, improve infrastructure,
16 and reward quality.

17 How can we help? How can payment policy help? We
18 put out in the Health Affairs article last February the notion
19 of comprehensive centers of medical excellence focusing on
20 organizational accountability for costs and quality. I think
21 it's quite possible, and we've got some data that now suggests
22 this pretty well, that hospitals and their affiliated medical

1 staffs could form accountable units that could be held
2 responsible for the cost and quality of care provided by that
3 medical staff and to the patients who receive care there.

4 Most patients are highly loyal, especially once they
5 develop serious chronic disease, are highly loyal to a hospital
6 and to a care system. And then if that's true, we can measure
7 the performance of these organizations on all of the key
8 dimensions. We can reward patients for choosing them, reward
9 were successful organizations.

10 Knowing what we know about capacity, the problem will
11 be whether we in the United States can ever allow inefficient,
12 low quality organizations to fail and close shop.

13 The fee-for-service system, a few suggestions, and
14 these are just trying to think about what I saw, what we've
15 seen in the data. I think to reduce excess capacity, CMS has
16 some tools. It is remarkable that the red areas are where
17 there are, in the country, the red spots, the hot spots are
18 where there are a lot of residency programs. New York City
19 trains lots of residents and I think they want to stay there.

20 So we need to think of some way of reforming graduate
21 medical education to slow the growth, perhaps of the medical
22 specialist work force. I'm not sure we need as many medical

1 specialists as we have. But especially to restrain the growth
2 in areas that already have high physician supply and where care
3 is already fragmented. GME payments might be used to do that.

4 I think we have a problem of lack of primary care
5 coordination. In our medical school fewer and fewer students
6 are going into primary care specialties because the income
7 disparities are so great. It's something to think about.

8 And then I think you could conceivably use the
9 payment system to reward consolidation and downsizing in the
10 hospital industry.

11 How can we promote care coordination and reduce
12 fragmentation? I think rewarding the development of integrated
13 medical group practices is something that is feasible to
14 consider adding to payment system. I'm not sure how you do it,
15 but that's why we're all here, to think about how you might do
16 it.

17 I think we should develop bundled payments for care
18 coordination, creating a payment bundle to support primary
19 care, additional incentives that fosters better communication
20 among physicians, and between physicians and patients. For
21 instance, by paying explicitly for shared decision-making,
22 reward patients for working through their primary care

1 physicians somehow. The copayment structure could be
2 different.

3 I think you have to create incentives for specialist
4 generous collaboration rather than specialist/generalist
5 fragmentation. Pay a specialist for initial evaluation only,
6 not ongoing follow-up, but perhaps pay them to talk to the
7 primary care physician.

8 And then improving the infrastructure and rewarding
9 quality.

10 I'll stop there. Those are some of the ideas and I'm
11 sure we'll have a chance to talk about them.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: I'd propose that we allow David to
13 make his presentation and we can have our discussion. David,
14 do you want to go ahead?

15 DR. CUTLER: Thank you very much for inviting me
16 here. It's a pleasure to be here. I'm going to start off by
17 disagreeing with most everything that Elliott said.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: That's what we're looking for.

19 DR. CUTLER: But actually the most bizarre thing is,
20 at the end of the talk I'm actually going to wind up at the
21 same place he did. So one of us is taking the high road and
22 one of us is taking the low road, but I'm not sure which is

1 which.

2 So let me start off by just summarizing where I think
3 Elliott left things. I actually don't disagree with any of the
4 facts that he gave, that areas that spend more don't have
5 materially better outcomes. That seems fairly clear. That
6 there's direct observation not a lot of care is provided in
7 settings where it's not needed or it's overprovided, that the
8 total amount of overspending, according to estimates I think
9 from Elliott and Jack Wennberg and John Skinner, perhaps 20
10 percent of Medicare spending. So the implication has been that
11 payment policy should focus on restraining costs in high-cost
12 areas, although that's not so much what Elliott focused on and
13 that distinction is something that I want to come back to.

14 But I want to take a different road to get there is
15 by saying, it's true that when you look at different areas over
16 time, areas that spend more don't seem to get anything for it
17 in terms of effective outcomes, health has improved immensely
18 over time and medical care must have played some role in that.
19 So I want to try and talk about that and to tell you what it is
20 that I think we know from that and what we can conclude from
21 that.

22 So I want to start off just by telling you a bit

1 about trends in health. Obviously the people here know this,
2 if anything, better than me so I'm going to go through this
3 fairly quickly, in two dimensions. Mortality is the easiest.
4 With the exception of certain professor friends of mine, you
5 can generally tell if someone is alive or not. Whereas quality
6 of life -- please don't repeat that to anyone. Whereas,
7 quality of life is a little bit harder, but I'll tell you about
8 some of those measures.

9 So mortality has declined immensely. The average
10 American at birth lives about eight years longer than he or she
11 did in 1950. That continues a couple of centuries increase in
12 life expectancy; truly dramatic changes. At the same time, and
13 this came up during Melinda's talk this morning, on an age-
14 adjusted basis this is the share of the elderly with
15 substantial impairments in either personal or living functions.
16 So these are things like they can't feed themselves, they can't
17 do their own toileting or bathing, they can't manage their own
18 housework, things like that. It's declined by about 1 percent
19 to 1.5 percent a year. So it used to be one in four elderly
20 people had these impairments and now it's about one in five.
21 The only question is whether it's speeding up or whether it's
22 just a relatively common decline.

1 So by essentially all measures, people seem to be in
2 better health. The question is why.

3 To tell you a little bit about that I will pick one
4 particular example, which is cardiovascular disease. As I age
5 this becomes increasingly more relevant to me just from
6 personal use. The other advantage of looking at cardiovascular
7 disease is that there's been a very large reduction in
8 mortality over time. The red line up at the top is
9 cardiovascular disease mortality which has declined by about
10 two-thirds in the past half-century. The green line just a
11 little bit below that is cancer mortality. In early 1970s, by
12 the way, was when we declared war of cancer, which did not have
13 such a major impact on cancer mortality. Then you can see all
14 the other causes way down at the bottom are things like AIDS.
15 We may soon declare war on heart disease and God help us then.

16 So let me tell you about cardiovascular disease.
17 Since there's clearly something going on, one wants to
18 understand what it is. The first thing to do is to translate
19 that number. The typical 45-year-old will live about 4.5 years
20 longer now than in 1950 simply because cardiovascular disease
21 mortality has declined. That's almost all of the improvement
22 in longevity conditioned on reaching age 45 or so. Not that

1 that's the only thing that people die of, although it is the
2 leading cause of death, but that's virtually the only one that
3 has changed for people of that age.

4 At the same time, that person will spend a lot more.
5 A fairly conservative estimate is that in present value added
6 over the remaining life, the typical 45-year-old will spend
7 about \$30,000 more than he or she used to on care for
8 cardiovascular disease. That includes the low-tech things that
9 Elliott was telling you about. That includes various high-tech
10 things. Averaged in there are the people who will die of
11 cancer and not spend anything on cardiovascular disease. So
12 there are a bunch of zeros in there mixed in with some people
13 who will spend several hundred thousand dollars.

14 So what I want to basically do -- you know, I'm an
15 economist and economists think about costs and they think about
16 benefits. Occasionally they think about money, but more
17 generally costs and benefits. So what I want to do is evaluate
18 whether those costs and those benefits, how they play out.

19 The first thing I need to do is to tell you a little
20 bit about that 4.5 years and what that came from. So there's
21 some analysis that I've done. Let me just give you the bottom-
22 line conclusion, which is that my guess is about two-thirds of

1 those 4.5 years are a result of medical intervention. I'll
2 just give you, rather than going through gory details of
3 analysis I will give you two examples.

4 Franklin Roosevelt died in the mid-1940s. He died of
5 a stroke. The reason why he had a stroke is because his blood
6 pressure was at levels that are completely unheard of today,
7 somewhere well above 200 and somewhere around 160 or 170. If
8 you ask why he wasn't treated, it's because there was nothing
9 that could be done about it. The leading therapy at the time -
10 - there were some drugs which you basically had to be
11 hospitalized to take because you got injections several times a
12 day and they had all sorts of side effects, or else they would
13 cut the nerves to the blood vessels so that the blood vessels
14 wouldn't contract so much. Or else they used fever, because it
15 seemed like when you're focused on your fever you weren't so
16 worried about your blood pressure. At least that's as best as
17 I understand the theory.

18 So he basically died for

19 DR. ROWE: You went into the right -- you made the
20 right decision about a career in medicine versus economics.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. CUTLER: My former dean at Harvard -- you'll know

1 why I'm thankful he's my former dean, once said that if you
2 stacked all the economists in the world end to end, that would
3 be a good thing. I imagine the typical patient feels the same
4 way.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. CUTLER: So I think we could cure him for about
7 20 cents a day today.

8 Dwight Eisenhower had a heart attack in the mid-
9 1950s. He was visiting Denver at the time. The standard
10 medical therapy was to keep the patient flat on his back in bed
11 for six weeks; literally in bed six weeks. Gingerly transport
12 the patient home, where he would stay in bed for six months.
13 He would essentially not do anything productive the rest of his
14 life. They actually brought in the world's most famous
15 cardiologist to consult on this, a fellow named Paul Dudley
16 White, who was one of the founders of the American Heart
17 Association, and he experimented with a novel therapy for
18 President Eisenhower. He allowed him to sit up. But the
19 patient did not respond well so they went back to the
20 traditional therapy for him.

21 Now Dwight Eisenhower seemed to recover fairly well.
22 If you want to know what would happen today were he to have a

1 heart attack, you should just ask Dick Cheney because he's had
2 most of the things that you would do several times. The way
3 that Dwight Eisenhower was treated would now be a malpractice
4 suit. It actually turns out to be counterproductive therapy
5 because you develop blood clots and things like that. So these
6 are the sort of examples, the kind of intensive care both in
7 the inpatient setting right after an acute event -- that's
8 Dwight Eisenhower -- and the therapy outside of that, the
9 Franklin Roosevelt care and the care for people with high
10 cholesterol and other risk factors. Together that adds up to a
11 lot of money, but a fair amount of the health improvements.

12 Then there's the remaining one-third which I
13 attribute to various behavioral interventions. Not that those
14 are independent of medical care, for example, doctors advising
15 people about things and the Surgeon General advising people
16 about things, but a somewhat different class of things.

17 So you get about three years out of that. Then the
18 question is, are those three years worth about \$30,000? Let me
19 go fairly quickly through the answer to that. The example I
20 want to give you is, are you willing to pay \$300 for an airbag
21 in a car? If you are, given the probability that an airbag
22 saves your life, you value your life at about \$3 million,

1 because about one in 10,000 people will be saved by airbag in
2 their car. So if you're willing to pay \$300 to save one in
3 10,000, that's like paying \$3 million to save one person.

4 It's easier to think about in terms of years of life,
5 so for a person with 40 years remaining, that would be
6 somewhere about \$75,000, or let me take as a rough benchmark, a
7 year of life is worth about \$100,000. These are the kinds of
8 numbers that people put -- for example, EPA puts when it does
9 what would be the value of clean air improvements. You don't
10 see this so much in court cases but in a lot of situations
11 where you say, how much do you have to pay people to work in
12 very risky jobs compared to safer jobs? You have to pay them a
13 wage premium because people don't want to be exposed to risk.
14 How much does that premium turn out to be? It turns out to be
15 something like on this order of magnitude, how much are people
16 willing to pay for safety devices.

17 You can do it with or without the numbers. You can
18 ask yourself whether \$30,000 would be worth an additional three
19 years or you can take my estimate of the value of if. But one
20 way or another it seems fairly clear that all that stuff has
21 been worth it.

22 I estimate a return of four to one. That is not a

1 return of 4 percent but a return of 300 percent. For those of
2 you more comfortable with numbers than patients, that's a
3 fairly high rate of return. All that's saying is that people
4 are valuing their health quite a lot and when you develop ways
5 that can improve health, people feel very happy about that.

6 I've done that for a bunch of different things. This
7 is not all just me but a bunch of researchers. In all sorts of
8 cases where you look you can see -- the cardiovascular disease
9 example is the first row. I focused with Joe Newhouse on some
10 of the heart attack stuff. In the second row there's some
11 things on low birthweight babies. There's stuff about treating
12 more people more aggressively who have depression; cataracts
13 done earlier, at an earlier stage with increased visual acuity
14 afterwards. Breast cancer and certain of the cancers are the
15 only ones for which it's not obviously worth it, where we spend
16 a lot more and it's not so clear we're getting much more. You
17 can see that in the line that I showed you earlier.

18 But in the vast majority of cases we spend much more
19 money than we used to. Why is that? It goes back to what
20 Melinda was saying, because we do more stuff for people. It's
21 not that we're actually spending more for the same thing, it's
22 that we're doing more things for people and that stuff turns

1 out, on average, to be worth it. I emphasize the on average
2 because that's a key part here.

3 But people are valuing their health highly, so when
4 we develop new ways that people can improve their health they
5 like to take advantage of that, especially when it's other
6 people's money, but even, this suggests, when it's their own
7 money.

8 So what about all the waste? Let me come back and
9 link up to what Elliott was telling you about. Elliott was
10 focusing on some of the overuse of care. I gave the CABG
11 example, although he was pointing out several other cases with
12 less intensive care that are substantially overused. There's
13 also an enormous amount of care that's underused. If you take
14 all the people with hypertension even today, more than 50
15 years, almost 60 years after Franklin Roosevelt died of
16 hypertension, only one-third of people with hypertension are
17 successfully controlled. Then there are all sorts of
18 medication errors which generally fall in the category of
19 misuse of care. That is frequently the misuse of care. That
20 is stuff that should be done but not on that patient, or in the
21 wrong setting or something like that.

22 Here's how I want to propose thinking about it, which

1 is that traditionally the waste and value have gone together
2 because of the way that we have reimbursed things. So I want
3 to come into the payment policy, where you couldn't get rid of
4 one without getting rid of the other. So I want to make a
5 distinction here between the intensity of services and the
6 value of services. The intensity is how much medical stuff is
7 in it, ranging from the stuff that I could almost do, to the
8 stuff that Jack Rowe wouldn't be caught dead having me do for
9 him. Then the value of services being the things that's are
10 really quite worth it, on the right, and the things that have
11 relatively low worth on the left.

12 I wanted to think about different types of therapy.
13 So the first one which is up here is things like health
14 promotion, followup and monitoring dealing with patients who
15 need referrals, or who need something very routine that even I
16 could do. Relatively low intensity, frequently very high value
17 because people have such difficulty using the system. That's
18 one of the themes that comes out of Elliott and others' work.

19 A little bit further down are things like chronic
20 disease management, figuring out what sorts of medications
21 people with high blood pressure should have, what sort of
22 screening tests, making sure that mammograms are read

1 regularly. These are more intensive than Jack would want me
2 doing, but not intensive enough to really need too much of
3 Elliott's time.

4 Then down at the bottom are the various types of
5 fancy things. So there's episodic acute and chronic care
6 dealing with, let's say, surgery for people with severe
7 coronary artery disease, or various kinds of heroic
8 interventions that Elliott was telling you about. Those things
9 are very, very intensive and they're sometimes valuable,
10 sometimes not. Traditionally the regional disparities
11 literature has focused down there, although it's increasingly
12 starting to focus on some of the other things.

13 Now let me talk a bit about how payment policy fits
14 into that. The traditional reimbursement system was basically
15 a box like the green box that highlighted the stuff towards the
16 bottom half of this figure. It said, look, if something is
17 very intensive we'll pay more for it. It gets a higher RVU.
18 The doctors will get a lot of money for doing it. And if
19 something is less intensive, we either pay for it only very
20 poorly or not at all. For example, having the nurse call the
21 patient to check up on something is actually not an RVU code at
22 all. You cannot get reimbursed for it.

1 I asked a bunch of doctors why they don't e-mail
2 their patients and the most common answer is because I don't
3 get paid for doing that. Not that it's technologically
4 difficult. In fact I know one insurance company that wanted to
5 -- one HMO that wanted to set up e-mail communication between
6 the doctors and the patients and the only thing they couldn't
7 figure out was how do you get the e-mail to work so that only
8 those companies that are willing to pay extra get to e-mail,
9 their patients get to e-mail the doctors and you keep the other
10 ones from being to do it because they weren't going to get paid
11 for those other ones. So it's all an issue of money there.

12 If you think about that green box, that corresponds
13 remarkably well to what was done. So down at the bottom right
14 you have the very high intensity stuff that's worth it. That's
15 the development of the surgeries for the heart attack patients,
16 the development of the new pharmaceuticals to prevent risk
17 factors and so on.

18 Down at the bottom left you have the things that
19 Elliott was telling you about, the high-tech stuff that's
20 wasted. Those are the ICU days and people who don't need it,
21 the intensive interventions at the end of life for people who
22 really would rather die quietly at home, the various other

1 kinds of things. Those all count the same, or as I think about
2 it, there are only two industries in the economy where you get
3 paid for what you do, not how well you do it. One is health
4 care and the other is primary and secondary education. It's no
5 coincidence that those are the two parts of the economy where
6 we worry the most about the quality of the services that we're
7 getting.

8 A little bit up you had the disease management things
9 which were reimbursed sort of okay. Seeing a doctor was
10 generally reimbursed okay so you got to see a doctor. But the
11 stuff above that reimbursed horribly so you didn't get very
12 much about that at all. And the kinds of care coordination or
13 lack of care coordination that Elliott was talking about fall
14 in that upper category, and if you just look at the green box
15 it's no surprise about that.

16 The thing that strikes me the most as an economist
17 looking at health care is how important green boxes are for
18 what's done, instead of -- in addition, perhaps, to medical
19 textbooks. So the first we tried to do to change this is we
20 decided to move the green box up a little bit. We'd make it a
21 bit tougher to get reimbursed for the fancy stuff in managed
22 care plans and we'd create a few more incentives to see the

1 doctor in primary care settings by reducing the copayment
2 rates, although we wouldn't actually give the doctor any time
3 to see you. So it wasn't quite such an effective incentive.

4 We got basically what the shift would tell you, which
5 is doctors tell you it's a little bit harder to do the fancy
6 stuff, and they'd like to do a bit more and their patients
7 would like to see a bit more of the other stuff, but
8 fundamentally not enormously big changes. That's exactly what
9 this kind of shift would suggest. As long as all we do is
10 focus on moving the green box up and down that's all that's
11 going to happen is we're going to add and cut out more valuable
12 and unvaluable services. We're going to have them go together
13 because that's fundamentally what the incentives are doing.

14 I think what we need to do is not actually shift that
15 box up and down but to rotate it, and to think about a payment
16 system that's not independent of the quality of the services
17 but that's very much dependent upon the quality of the
18 services. So trying to distinguish amongst all that fancy
19 stuff and amongst all the disease management stuff and say,
20 look, those things that are contributing the most to improve
21 health will get reimbursed more.

22 This is picking up where Elliott came out, which is

1 rather than just saying -- and I think to great credit of him
2 and his colleagues, rather than just saying, look, we know that
3 services are overused in Miami, let's just take money away from
4 Miami. They said, we know that there's high-quality stuff.
5 Let's figure out how to pay more for the quality stuff. That's
6 the implication that comes out here too.

7 There are various sorts of measures here. There are
8 process measures, which might be appropriate for a particular
9 physician such as screening, testing, use of effective
10 services. There are actual outputs which may be at a somewhat
11 more aggregated level. One would want to think of groups of
12 doctors or potentially hospitals, or insurance plans as a
13 whole. There are measures of patient satisfaction. I don't
14 have a worked-out scheme here, but it's the concept that I
15 think is the most important here, which is trying to introduce
16 at least some payment based on that. Some of these things look
17 actually quite familiar to what Elliott said, which I take as a
18 good, not a bad thing. That is whenever an economist can agree
19 with a doctor I think the world is probably happier, at least
20 the economist is happier.

21 So if I were doing something in the Medicare payment
22 policy realm it would be to think less about the intensity of a

1 particular RVU setting and more about the distinguishing sum --
2 taking a vertical slice rather than a horizontal slice and
3 thinking some about what do we know about the quality of the
4 services provided and how do we reimburse at a higher rate
5 potentially through some kind of bonuses the higher quality
6 care.

7 So as I said, it's a different road actually winding
8 up at a fairly similar location. I'll stop here.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, let's open it up for
10 discussion. David and Elliott, feel free to leap in at any
11 point. Don't wait for somebody to direct a question to you.
12 We're here to hopefully share in your expertise, so at any
13 point.

14 DR. ROWE: First of all, thank you both. This is
15 extraordinarily high protein content and really a pleasure for
16 us, and in addition, very relevant to what we're doing here, so
17 wonderful to have you guys. I have just a couple questions.

18 Elliott, I wondered a couple of things, and I've
19 spoke with Jack about this in the past but I don't recall
20 exactly where it came out -- whether or not you had data with
21 respect to physician extenders? Because it seemed like the
22 bigger doctor groups were in the lower cost, higher quality

1 areas, and the more onesies and twosies were in the others.
2 The way I interpreted that is they were more likely to have the
3 advanced practice nurses who were in fact going to handle that
4 phone call from that woman with that fungal infection and tell
5 her to go to the pharmacy rather than -- because the larger
6 practices have a little infrastructure and what have you.

7 So I wondered if you had data with respect to -- I
8 just have three questions for you. One is data on physician
9 extenders. Then I have one question for David.

10 The second is whether you have data on capitation.
11 California is the last area where physicians are really willing
12 to take capitation these days and California didn't look like a
13 particularly pale state on your map. That might tell you
14 something, or not tell you something about funding mechanism
15 and the surge -- puts the surge in and you might expect it to
16 be a relatively low-cost area and it doesn't seem to be.

17 The third question is whether you had data for the
18 VA? Since the VA is a national program, you work at the White
19 River Junction VA with John Lawson and others, it's a national
20 system but the funding is kind of uniform. The physicians
21 don't have those economic incentives. Do you really have in
22 the same areas that you have deep red, do those VAs have more

1 cardiologists and more referrals, et cetera, or do those VAs
2 behave differently? Because that would be -- I thought that
3 would just be intuitively an interesting observation. So those
4 are my questions.

5 DR. FISHER: Great questions. We don't have data on
6 physician extenders I'm afraid. The Robert Wood Johnson survey
7 does not, I don't believe it has questions about it, but it's
8 an important question. Clearly, one of the advantages of the
9 larger physician groups are exactly there are more people
10 around to answer phone calls, they're much more likely to have
11 electronic medical records, they're more likely to have chronic
12 disease management systems in place. Tony Cassolino's work has
13 shown pretty well that those are factors -- physician group
14 size is associated with those factors.

15 So, no, we don't have that data but I would not be
16 surprised if some of the reasons that the areas are able to
17 maintain their low cost and perhaps higher quality is that
18 there's little bit more invested in those factors. Although we
19 do have from the survey, now as I think about it, measures of
20 the relative preponderance of those quality measures such as
21 electronic medical records, physician reminders, chronic
22 disease management. Those are pretty similar across areas in

1 terms of the proportion of physicians reporting having them.

2 The second question was about California managed care
3 capitation. It is interesting to look at California. Northern
4 California is a pale area and Southern California is a bright
5 red area. The proportion of physicians in the RWJ data who
6 report receiving some payments via capitation is relatively
7 similar across regions of different intensity, different
8 practice intensity.

9 The third question is about the VA, which is really
10 very interesting. There was a paper by Carol Ashton and Melda
11 Ray looking at regional variations in VA hospitalization rates
12 for patients with chronic disease and they found, not
13 surprisingly, the VA system has variations in the service use
14 across the regions, the 23 service regions of the networks that
15 are currently in place. Those differences are pretty similar
16 to the differences you see in the Medicare population.

17 There are two competing explanations for the
18 similarity. One which they put forward was that doctors are
19 taught a practice style by their residency programs and this is
20 what's going on. The other is that it also happens that, by
21 and large within the VA health care system, the areas that have
22 lots of VA hospital beds and staff are in the old industrial

1 Northeast where the population of veterans has declined. So
2 Jack Wennberg's response in the editorial about the Ashton
3 piece was, yes, but supply is important.

4 I think we'll end up discovering -- and this is
5 conjecture, no evidence yet -- that the culture that evolves in
6 a community is driven both by the numbers of docs and how they
7 learn to practice, and then by the training effective coming
8 into that system.

9 DR. ROWE: One question I had for David, kind of a
10 high-level question. You look at cardiovascular disease,
11 myocardial infarction, low birth weight babies, and you look at
12 these improvements in disability and the cost and you say it
13 was worth it, and it's hard to argue with that. But implicit
14 in that is it's worth doing it again. That is, we made the
15 investment, we had all these improvements, look what we got.
16 We got 400 percent return. Therefore, you make the same
17 investment again you're going to get another 400 percent
18 return.

19 It seems to me that there is a limit to life
20 expectancy. That there is a limit below which you're not going
21 to go in disability. There is a limit in low birth weight
22 infant mortality below which you're not going to go. Therefore

1 we shouldn't necessarily assume that we can replicate this very
2 exciting experience that we've had in mortality and morbidity
3 over the last 30 or 40 years. Maybe we can. I just want to
4 know whether or not we're making the assumption that we can as
5 we address the questions that you're raising.

6 DR. CUTLER: That's a very good question. We
7 sometimes think the future will be too much like the past and
8 one can get in trouble there. Another way of phrasing the
9 question is, what do we know about the technology of medical
10 discovery and do we have any basis to believe that, for
11 example, we've picked all the low-hanging fruit and now the
12 remaining fruit on the tree are harder to get to. Everyone can
13 have their own guess about that.

14 My own personal sense is that we probably haven't
15 because the nature by which we discover new things is changing
16 fundamentally. That's relative to the trial and error way of
17 discovering things in the best it's a more scientific way and
18 it will be with things like the genome and stuff. So that the
19 things we're going to develop in the future have the potential
20 to be just as consequential as the things that have come along
21 in the past. Just as expensive and, at least I think, the
22 potential to be just as consequential.

1 So I don't know that it's moving down a curve where
2 first you undertake the high rate of return investment and then
3 the remaining, but the whole schedule by which we, the whole
4 means by which we discover things is changing.

5 DR. ROWE: You might be able to able to take some
6 subsets like certain kinds of disabilities or certain kinds of
7 neonatal things and actually analyze them and parse them into
8 refractory kinds of things potential. Then you might actually
9 be able to generate some --

10 DR. CUTLER: Yes. It's very clever for some things,
11 like the infant mortality. In fact we continue to make
12 improvements in low birth weight infant mortality, but because
13 the mortality rate is so close to zero those aren't translating
14 into as big changes in life expectancy. So what it will really
15 have to be is partly other sorts of things like, for example,
16 new types of cancer therapies and stuff that we haven't been
17 successful at in the past. I'm not quite the person who would
18 know for sure whether if you looked at it those have the
19 promise to be as fundamental as the things that have gone on
20 before, but my rough reading suggests that there's reason to
21 believe it might be.

22 There was an issue of JAMA early in 200, 2001, I

1 think it was February of one of those years, on the prospects
2 for medical innovation in the coming 25, 50 years or something,
3 that went through field after field and tried to lay out what
4 they thought was possible. Nobody went and added those up and
5 said, okay, if you took half of this what would you get in
6 terms of outcomes for anybody? But that would be the kind of
7 exercise that you're suggesting. That would be very important
8 here.

9 DR. MILLER: Can I just make one point on that? The
10 way I was thinking about this is less the notion of, where are
11 we on the curve as, if you agree with four to one, and if I
12 follow the notion of turning the box on the side, the question
13 that might be more achievable is, why isn't it six to one?
14 Could you get the same result with fewer resources?

15 DR. CUTLER: The answer is, absolutely, we could have
16 gotten the same result with fewer resources. Or if you account
17 for the services that are not provided to people, for example,
18 the hypertension therapies, the care for depression and so on,
19 that would have cut into that. I have no idea whether if we
20 got rid of the overused care and we provided the underused care
21 we would spend more or less. I suspect we'd spend a little bit
22 more, maybe half as much as Elliott thinks we'd save in getting

1 rid of the overuse we'd spend in reducing the underuse. But
2 the net impact would have been much, much higher. That's the
3 sense in which we're really far inside what we could be doing.
4 We're far below what we could be doing.

5 The statement that it was worth it on average is not
6 a statement that everything that we did was worth it.

7 MR. FEEZOR: Just to follow a question that Jack
8 raised. I found some interest in California on your chart per
9 capita spending being particularly heavy in L.A. because that
10 is an area that at least in terms of the CalPERS under-65
11 population there is significant less spending there. In fact
12 by about 18 percent. Even when you correct for the
13 demographics it's still in the neighborhood of 11 or 12
14 percent. So I guess I was a little surprised at that --
15 literally, it is almost reversed and in fact my expenditure
16 pattern in the Bay Area where you do have it slightly darkened,
17 is that way, and certainly Sacramento in the red speaks for
18 itself. That's fairly famous and that's reflected there. I
19 don't know why but I'd like to look at that a little bit more
20 at some point.

21 DR. FISHER: One hypothesis would be that if there
22 are real constraints on what the physicians can do in the

1 under-65 population, that the relatively unfettered fee-for-
2 service Medicare population is how one balances one's books.

3 MR. FEEZOR: That's got to be it because it is the
4 Southern California basic that my large medical groups were
5 most willing to be very competitive in dealing with my third-
6 party payers; very, very competitive.

7 DR. NEWHOUSE: Let me echo Jack's comment about the
8 presentations. I guess another way to put David's response to
9 Jack was the quote from our report of 1945 that there were no
10 diminishing returns to knowledge generation.

11 I had a second order response to Elliott. Since
12 David didn't rise to the bait about explaining the elective
13 hospital admissions, I will. Although I wondered -- I believe,
14 am I not right, that the community tracking survey responses by
15 the physicians are not Medicare specific? So this is a
16 speculation now about what could explain it, that managed care
17 is much more prevalent in the high-spending areas than the low-
18 spending areas, probably for causal reasons, and that what
19 you're seeing in those responses is a backlash to managed care.
20 That they were saying they were having trouble, or more of them
21 were saying they were having trouble getting admissions in,
22 getting length of stay, getting referrals and so forth. So

1 that's a thought.

2 The other remark I wanted to make -- two other
3 remarks actually. Elliott and David's policy conclusions,
4 while there was certainly some overlap, didn't fully agree.
5 That is, Elliott emphasized controlling growth of specialists
6 and decreasing hospital beds in the high-spending areas.
7 Emphasized may be overstated, but he brought them up.

8 I would have said I don't really quarrel with the
9 across space variation point but the real issue, which is
10 almost an impossible issue I think is, what do we need 20 years
11 out in the way of specialists? The reason it's impossible is
12 that we don't know what the technologies are going to be. If
13 we put ourselves back in 1970 and ask what we would have
14 projected as the need for interventional cardiologists we'd
15 have probably blown it. Similarly, in the 1950s projecting
16 nephrologists, we'd have blown that one too.

17 My concern would be that we not put something in
18 place that goes at this that somehow gets in the way of a
19 response that we will need over the lifetime of the physicians
20 and the hospitals looking to the future.

21 I guess I was going to make some remarks about paying
22 for quality but we've covered that in the June report and I'm

1 sure it will come up in the future, so in the interest of time
2 I'll stop.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Any response?

4 DR. FISHER: A couple of points. One is that the
5 analysis for physician perception control for any of the
6 managed care penetration variables that we have on the
7 physician, so I don't think it's just managed care penetration.
8 Actually, the only variable in managed care penetration that is
9 really even moderately different is the proportion who say that
10 they're captitated, and that's a small relative change in
11 controlling for it. It leaves the effect still in place.

12 I think the second point about physicians and the
13 numbers of physicians and hospital beds really speaks more to
14 the quality problem than to the cost problem. I believe that
15 they contribute to higher cost, but as I look at the
16 information we have I'm much more worried about their impact on
17 quality. What we know about, at least from some analyses I've
18 seen done by one of my colleagues, David Goodman, who worries a
19 lot about the physician workforce, is you have to add four
20 physicians to every one of the high physician areas before one
21 moves to Iowa. So simply allowing the current system to remain
22 is likely to exacerbate the disparities in specialist supply

1 that we see.

2 I don't see evidence that the greater specialist
3 supply is leading to better care. I think there's some good
4 evidence that specialists, working together with primary care
5 physicians, do contribute to improved quality, and for heart
6 attacks is where the evidence is best. But those studies don't
7 look at whether having 10 docs involved in your care is better
8 for you than having four, and that's the major consequence.

9 So I think we need to at least consider, both for the
10 sake of costs and for the sake of improving quality, where do
11 we want our specialists and how many do we want. Whether the
12 policy response to the unpredictability of where we need
13 physicians is to either constrain or expand in an unlimited way
14 the physician supply, I think neither of those are the right
15 answer. The right answer is a way of retraining physicians in
16 specialties where they're needed rather than leaving them there
17 doing things which are outdated and not necessarily beneficial.

18 DR. NEWHOUSE: If you constrain the total number of
19 specialists actually they'll fall out of the low-rate areas
20 first.

21 DR. FISHER: I agree there are some risks and we have
22 to think about how to do it right.

1 MR. MULLER: I too share the sense of how well this
2 work is done. One of the ways in which I think the two may
3 have come together that I'd ask you to comment on in terms of
4 policy implications is to -- you brought up the notion in your
5 article on accountable units. As one thinks about enhancing
6 quality, both in terms of quality control, cost control,
7 specialization control and so forth, could you comment a little
8 bit more about what kind of a accountable -- obviously one is a
9 hospital. That's the classic one in the American setting, big,
10 large group practices and so forth. But both what kind of
11 accountable units do you see that we'd want to encourage, and
12 secondly, what kind of incentives would you want to give those
13 accountable units?

14 DR. FISHER: I think that there's a fair bit of data
15 on the challenges of measuring individual physician
16 performance, both in terms of case mix adjustment and in terms
17 of just adequate numbers of patients to be able to up with
18 stable estimates of quality. That may not be true for
19 satisfaction because a physician will have enough patients in
20 their panel to measure the satisfaction of those patients. But
21 the real rationale that I see for fostering the growth of
22 integrated delivery systems or physician groups that are

1 affiliated with hospitals, is that I believe that that's the
2 right size where you can learn what's going on in the process
3 of care that leads to better outcomes and improves the quality
4 of care. That they'll be big enough to justify the investment.

5 So I think it was Mark's early work in the late '80s
6 or early '90s about medical staff, whether the medical staff of
7 a hospital isn't one way to think about paying for inpatient
8 services. But I think since we're, in the absence of managed
9 competition a la Alain Enthoven where everybody signs up for
10 lovely, fully integrated systems, that measuring the
11 performance of specific hospitals and their medical staffs and
12 reporting both their efficiency, which varies dramatically
13 across institutions, and on their quality, would provide
14 additional information that might allow you to both encourage
15 those hospitals to improve both efficiency and quality and be
16 big enough to evaluate, be big enough to look at outcomes.

17 AMI, heart attacks, judging the quality of heart
18 attack care is all about how do the physicians and hospital
19 system work together to ensure that the patient when they get
20 to the emergency room gets their aspirin and gets to the cath
21 lab quickly if they've got one, or transferred to the hospital
22 that has one if they don't have one. So that's my accountable

1 care unit, accountable care organization.

2 DR. CUTLER: I think there are different sorts of
3 measures that can be used at different levels. It's obviously
4 easiest when one thinks about a bigger unit. Beyond a hospital
5 there would be a health plan, for example, either in the
6 private sector or as Medicare pays HMOs or something.

7 But I think one could even think about it in
8 physician payment, to link it to the previous discussion. I
9 occasionally muse over, let's say if you just took the Medicare
10 beneficiaries -- Nancy-Ann may know the answer to this. If you
11 said, of all the Medicare beneficiaries who go to a typical
12 physician, what share of those beneficiaries is there some
13 measurable process that the physician should have taken that we
14 can see, did the physician do it and count that positively or
15 negatively towards, let's say a score for the physician? My
16 guess, it may be half, one out of every two patients, one out
17 of every three, one out of every two patients there's something
18 that the physician should have done. Not that it's always the
19 same. Not that you're going to develop one measure, because
20 you're not going to have enough patients with any particular
21 thing, but if you aggregate it across things.

22 So it may be that there's actually a large enough

1 sample at the individual physician level to say, even if one is
2 Medicare we can come up with a measure of how well that
3 physician is doing at a process level. I don't think at a
4 particular physician level you could do outcomes. As you get
5 bigger one could think about doing that for groups of
6 physicians.

7 DR. ROWE: Did the recent research show 55 percent?

8 MS. DePARLE: Yes, Melinda's colleagues at RAND.
9 That was Medicare data.

10 DR. ROWE: So about 55 percent of the patients
11 receive the whole evidence based thing.

12 DR. REISCHAUER: Thank you both for coming. This is
13 very interesting. I have a small methodological question for
14 Elliott. I might have asked this before to you. When you were
15 dividing the HRRs by per capita beds and per capita physicians,
16 was the per capita total population?

17 DR. FISHER: Yes.

18 DR. REISCHAUER: So that captures some of the
19 questions that you --

20 MR. FEEZOR: Total Medicare population?

21 DR. REISCHAUER: No, total population.

22 My question for you, David, is whether in a fee-for-

1 service world there's really a practical way of twisting the
2 box and moving it to the right. To use your technical
3 language, there's some stuff that is ineffectual for everyone,
4 and clearly getting rid of that is an obvious way to save
5 money. But my understanding is the problem is that most stuff
6 is effective for some and not effective for others, and ex
7 ante, it's often difficult to decide for whom it will be
8 effective. In a world like Medicare, you can't really use
9 averages. If there's any even modest group, if for 5 percent
10 of the people it's effective, politically it's very hard to
11 deny it to the other 95 who believe for them it might be
12 effective.

13 Do we have any kind of work that is trying to see for
14 various procedures, particularly the fancy stuff that is
15 expensive and on average has low value but for a very tiny
16 fraction has high value, whether we can ex ante identify those
17 people?

18 DR. CUTLER: Let me give two answers. I'm not sure
19 you'll like either but let me give two strategies. The first
20 one is -- the first simpler one would be, rather than having
21 just one RVU which is the same for everything, but add another
22 layer which is based on, in essence, the diagnosis of the

1 patient. So think about introducing a DRG-type adjustment into
2 it.

3 What it would do is that, let's say you'd you would
4 count an RVU higher if it was done in a situation where it was
5 clearly appropriate. So let me think if I can do a specific
6 example.

7 If a patient has diabetes and you order every three
8 months the HBA1C or the retinopathy, you do the pulsar testing
9 in the feet and other extremities, that would be a higher RVU
10 than if that were done but not for a diabetic patient, or if it
11 were not done. So the RVU would depend upon the diagnosis of
12 the patient and whether that was clinically indicated or not,
13 or whether based on guidelines we judge that to be appropriate.
14 So that would be the individual for that encounter, the payment
15 for that encounter differed.

16 The second way to do it -- by the way, at the
17 hospital level what you think about is something like
18 introducing into the DRG payment something about either the
19 quality in terms of the -- there you'd really have to do the
20 process. So for example, if there was the evidence that a beta
21 blocker was prescribed or aspirin was prescribed, then the DRG
22 payment would be higher. So just as distinguish them now

1 between surgical and non-surgical and complications versus not,
2 you'd add a little bit of payment there based on the process
3 measures of what's done.

4 The other way to do it is to think about an annual
5 bonus system with everything that's done contributing to points
6 during the year. So at the hospital level it would be, every
7 time the heart attack patient got the beta blocker and the
8 aspirin that contributes a certain amount of points. Every
9 time that the physician did the cholesterol screen and
10 prescribed a medication which was appropriate you get a certain
11 amount of points. Then at the end of the year you'd take the
12 points, normalized somehow based on how many you should have
13 earned or whatever, and you'd allocate some additional payment
14 based on that. So if you hit 100 percent of the possible
15 points, maybe that would be a 10 or 15 percent bonus for
16 Medicare. If you got half that, maybe it would be half of that
17 set of points. That would not be on the individual patient
18 level.

19 There you could think about doing some explicit
20 outcome-based payment. It would be easier in the hospital
21 setting, like for example, with the AMI patients. New York
22 State has a long history of CABG reporting so you could

1 actually use those kind of risk-adjusted measures in the
2 payment for the hospital overall for that year. Rather than
3 just measuring it and putting it out, you'd actually have some
4 of the payment conditional on that. But you couldn't do that
5 for any particular patient. You'd have to do that based on the
6 characteristics as a whole.

7 DR. FISHER: I'd like to put my two cents in. I
8 think rewarding quality to the extent we can define it clearly
9 is an excellent idea and I think one of the challenges is that
10 even as NCQA struggles to develop good, precise measures of
11 high quality of care is, or RAND, there are not that many
12 things that are going to be easily identified and tracked that
13 we should reward. We should try to do it, but we shouldn't
14 count on it to fix the problem of difficult decisions and the
15 gray areas about the use of this advanced technology.

16 I think there are two issues that I think should be
17 distinguish that may point both to the same answer. That is
18 there's the question of what's the right decision for that
19 particular patient. There are certain risks -- take
20 implantable cardiac defibrillators, for example. Expensive
21 technology. Our vice president has one. We all might want
22 them sooner or later. But making the decisions about who

1 should get one and who really stands to benefit as opposed to
2 who is going to have their life prolonged with end-stage heart
3 failure and die of suffocation as opposed to die of an
4 arrhythmia, which the arrhythmia is the preferred way to go if
5 I'm given a choice. So the decision-making is difficult.

6 We ought to try to ensure that when it's these
7 expensive high-stakes decisions, bypass surgery would be a good
8 one, elective angioplasty would be a good one, that we pay real
9 attention to helping make sure that patients are involved in
10 the decision so that they understand the choices and there's
11 informed patient choice and we ought to pay for it. It's not
12 going to be that hard but we ought to make sure that physicians
13 are rewarded for adopting nationally-validated protocols that
14 ensure that patients get balanced information on the risks and
15 benefits of these procedures. I believe there's tremendous
16 overuse, and Brooks has shown it to be 40 percent or greater
17 depending on how you define it, in the use of these major
18 procedures. Those are people who if well-informed might very
19 well choose differently. The randomized trials on shared
20 decision-making protocols suggest that patients choose more
21 conservatively than their doctors recommend generally.

22 Second related challenge is the problem of patient

1 safety. That is, I'm not sure that we know quite well, as
2 David pointed out, volume makes a big difference, but volume is
3 only one of the predictors of poor outcomes and doesn't explain
4 variations in cardiovascular mortality following bypass
5 surgery.

6 There are things about the quality of the
7 organizations. While it may not be particularly easy, but the
8 model of centers of excellence where we will pay for the
9 procedure in a center of excellence but not in a place that
10 does 20, or in Reading, or in the new cardiac hospitals that
11 are expanding, we ought to think carefully because that would
12 do two things. That could allow us to improve the decision-
13 making because those would be places that would be making wiser
14 decisions and those would be places where you could be sure
15 that the outcomes were better so the patient has a chance to
16 benefit.

17 The data on many of these procedures is that if
18 they're done in a place that is not high-quality with good
19 outcomes, the benefits were flipped so that it's on average
20 harmful. The carotid endarterectomy data is quite clear. So
21 those are two suggestions that at least -- thinking about
22 centers of excellence is a strategy for helping improve

1 decision-making and outcomes I think might be a useful tool.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Unfortunately, we're running out of
3 time. And I have two commissioners remaining on my list, Alan
4 Nelson, Nancy-Ann and then we'll have to close it.

5 DR. NELSON: Add my thanks. Two questions, Elliott.
6 One, there are some areas that are conspicuous in the low per
7 capita spending areas that have relatively high specialist
8 population ratios, Portland, Salt Lake City, Denver, for
9 example. Any explanation there?

10 The second question is, is there any correlation
11 between per capita spending and the degree of penetration of
12 for-profit providers, hospitals, nursing homes, home care and
13 so forth?

14 DR. FISHER: Thank you for the questions. There are
15 certainly areas that have lots of specialists per capita. The
16 Portland area is -- one of the important things to recognize is
17 that places like Iowa and Portland I believe may have high
18 concentrations of specialists within the particular area. Iowa
19 I know better than Portland. But they do a much better job of
20 distributing the specialist services across the population of
21 other surrounding hospital referral regions. Our measures of
22 specialist supply are not allocated. They're within those

1 areas. So that if a region does a good job within, as in
2 Seattle and Portland, a good job of allocating the specialist's
3 time across the entire region they may look high in specialist
4 supply but low on per capita spending on the residents of that
5 specific region.

6 Now the second question, for-profit. John Skinner,
7 Elaine Silverman and I did a study of for-profit hospitals and
8 both the absolute levels of spending in the areas that have
9 for-profit hospitals and the growth in spending were higher.
10 We published that in the New England Journal three years ago I
11 think.

12 MS. DePARLE: I note you agree on centers of
13 excellence, both you and David agree that that's a good idea.
14 That's two votes, and I think more than it's ever gotten at the
15 other end of Pennsylvania Avenue, so on that hopeful note --

16 DR. CUTLER: Didn't we do that with heart
17 transplants?

18 MS. DePARLE: I was going to say, I think it's a
19 great idea and we have had some success. We did a
20 demonstration. It's been discussed here a number of times.
21 But also you could analogize, with some caveats probably, to
22 the transplant program as well, with some success. One could

1 argue about whether we did a very good job of the criteria in
2 the beginning, but at least we've said this is important, it
3 should have happen, but it should only happen at places that
4 have shown they can do it effectively. I think it's worked
5 pretty well. I'm only sorry that that model is not more widely
6 accepted.

7 Elliott, I've heard you talk about this twice now in
8 the Washington policy halls, but I am curious as to the
9 reaction you get. Have you done this talk on the Upper East
10 Side, or Boca Raton, or places where there's high utilization?

11 DR. FISHER: I have given the talk on East Long
12 Island which another little red spot on the map, but I frame
13 the talk around, it's all about quality. There are good
14 theoretical reasons to think that more medical care can be
15 harmful, and Gil Welch and I wrote a piece summarizing the
16 mechanisms of harm from too much medical care. I think
17 physicians get it.

18 My experience there was many of them felt constrained
19 by the way the payment system worked to keep doing what they're
20 doing rather than take the time to think, talk to patients long
21 enough to be able to persuade them that they didn't need the
22 specific intervention that was advertised on television.

1 That's why I focused in my suggestions on at least thinking
2 about the care coordination and management part more explicitly
3 so that patients have someone who can really provide them good
4 information about whether they should listen to that ad.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Nancy-Ann, do you think it makes a
6 political difference if things are constrained at the front end
7 as opposed to after they've diffused everywhere?

8 MS. DePARLE: Definitely.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: So if you tie the limitation to the
10 initial coverage decision, say we're only going to pay for this
11 at certain places, you may have a somewhat different dynamic
12 than if everybody is invested in the service and then you say,
13 we're only going to pay for it at a few places.

14 MS. DePARLE: Everybody has invested, and by the way,
15 it's the highest DRG. Yes, I think that makes a difference. I
16 don't have the history. Sheila and Senator Durenberger may,
17 and Mark you may. But with transplants, it was a number of
18 years before Medicare covered them and then when it did cover
19 them it launched this program and I guess that was in the law.
20 But, yes, I think that's a good model.

21 DR. CUTLER: I think the example that Nancy-Ann
22 brought up, and the more general of the difficulty of

1 regulation I think highlights why the payment structure may be
2 useful. That is, it's very hard to tell a hospital that's not
3 doing well that you're going to deny payment there. But it's
4 easier just to say, on the basis of outcomes you don't get any
5 bonus and if you can't meet your cost that's tough. You just
6 should stop providing this. That's your decision to do, and
7 it's not my decision to take it away from you. The other
8 hospital down the street that's doing it much better is going
9 to get more money for it, but that's just the way that it is.

10 So I think even broader than just Medicare, all the
11 certificate of need stuff largely failed because we didn't have
12 the willpower to tell anyone to do anything. But when it gets
13 to be financially appropriate or inappropriate then we really
14 see more action. That's partly why I focused more on the
15 payment side than on the regulatory side.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: I'm afraid that we're going to have
17 to bring it to a close. Thank you very much. It was very,
18 very helpful.

19 Our last session in this month's meeting is on health
20 insurance markets for Medicare beneficiaries, a report on some
21 site visits that the staff has conducted.

22 Who's leading the way?

1 MS. LOWERY: MedPAC has been examining beneficiaries
2 Medicare supplementation because we know that get beneficiaries
3 rarely have only the basic Medicare package. To further extend
4 our initial analysis of national surveys and administrative
5 data which suggested that there is great variation in the
6 supplemental insurance options both available to beneficiaries
7 and that which beneficiaries choose, MedPAC staff working with
8 Mathematica Policy Research experts conducted site visits in
9 five markets, Long Island, New York, the state of Nebraska, San
10 Diego, California, Atlanta, Georgia, and Minneapolis-St. Paul,
11 Minnesota. Several commissioners actually helped us identify
12 appropriate individuals with whom to speak, and in particular
13 we would like to thank Senator Durenberger and Sheila Moroney
14 at the National Institute for Health Policy for all of their
15 help on our site visit to Minnesota.

16 Altogether we spoke with 155 people, primarily in
17 person but also via telephone in some instances. The site
18 visits have helped us to identify factors that contribute to or
19 pose barriers to the effective functioning of markets for
20 different sorts of insurance products for different beneficiary
21 populations.

22 A snapshot view of these markets can be seen in this

1 table. In the left-hand column you can see the population of
2 an area, the number of Medicare beneficiaries, the percent of
3 the aged population that is poor, the percent of workers under
4 collective bargaining agreements which can be used as a rough
5 indicator of how prevalent and/or generous their retiree health
6 coverage may be, and Medicare+Choice penetration.

7 We chose Atlanta because it appeared to have a
8 relatively high percentage of beneficiaries in Medicare fee-
9 for-service only and relatively low percentages of Medigap,
10 Medicare managed care, and employer-sponsored retiree coverage.
11 We selected Long Island because it appeared to have a high
12 percentage of employer-sponsored supplemental coverage and New
13 York State has guaranteed issue and community rating
14 requirements for Medigap plans.

15 Minnesota is a Medigap waiver state, meaning it has
16 products other than the standard A through J plans, and the
17 Twin Cities have high Medicare managed care penetration much of
18 which is in cost plans. San Diego has a very high M+C
19 enrollment and a high concentration of military retirees who
20 have recently gained access to a new generous supplemental
21 insurance program, the TriCare for Life program. Nebraska is a
22 rural state and has very high Medigap penetration.

1 Now I'll turn it over to Scott who will provide more
2 details on Medicare supplemental insurance options in the
3 sites.

4 DR. HARRISON: I'm going to describe some of the
5 salient features of the first three of the five markets that we
6 visited and I'm going to try to abbreviate this because I know
7 that we're running late.

8 Long Island, which we've defined here as Nassau and
9 Suffolk Counties has experience a steep decline in the number
10 of M+C options available over the last several years. There
11 are now two plans serving the area down from eight, and the
12 penetration has dropped from 20 percent in 2000 down to 12
13 percent now. Plans that have pulled out of Long Island, we
14 think primarily have pulled out because of lower M+C payment
15 rates on the island compared with neighboring New York City.
16 Medicare fee-for-service spending on the island is similar to
17 most parts of the city after you take out the GME, but the
18 payment rates are \$70 to \$240 per month lower than those in the
19 five boroughs. Nassau and Suffolk rates do appear to be about
20 \$30 per month under the fee-for-service spending in this
21 counties.

22 Those plans that still serve Long Island charge

1 premiums of over \$100 per month and offer generic-only drug
2 benefits while there are zero premium plans with better
3 benefits in the city. To make this problem more uncomfortable,
4 beneficiaries on Long Island see all of the New York City TV
5 ads where the managed care companies in the city are
6 advertising all the great benefits that they can get, then they
7 call up and find out, sorry, not for you.

8 For other kinds of coverage, the New York
9 metropolitan area is heavily unionized and there's quite a
10 difference in retiree coverage among the public unions and
11 those people who work for private companies.

12 In the Medigap market, insurers are required to
13 community rate for the disabled as well as the elderly and open
14 enrollment is required. Offerors appear to have adapted to
15 these requirements and view them as creating a level playing
16 field. However, when these requirements first came in they
17 were not pleased.

18 However, there aren't limited Medigap offerings on
19 Long Island. There are 11 companies offering the most basic
20 Medigap plan. Premiums start at about \$80 per month and
21 there's only three insurers that offer a drug plan and none of
22 them offer a Plan J. Some New Yorkers can get drug coverage in

1 another way. The state operates the very popular Elderly
2 Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage or EPIC program. Medicare
3 beneficiaries are eligible if their incomes are \$35,000 or
4 less. There's premiums on a sliding scale and fixed copays for
5 drugs.

6 As far as the general provider structure on Long
7 Island, hospitals generally have consolidated into -- not
8 generally, they really have almost totally consolidated into
9 two systems and each contracts as a group. Physicians
10 typically practice individually or in small groups. Provider
11 risk-sharing is limited. The plans they no trouble creating
12 networks of physicians but they have trouble getting hospital
13 discounts.

14 Let's move to Nebraska. Since 1999 there's been only
15 one M+C plan in Nebraska run by United and it serves only the
16 Omaha area. United has recently also added a non-demonstration
17 PPO in Omaha. Both of those, the HMO and the PPO are zero
18 premium products with no drug coverage. The HMO also has a
19 high option available and that does include generic drug
20 coverage and the premium there is \$71 per month.

21 Outside of Omaha, Nebraska beneficiaries can enroll
22 in two private fee-for-service plans. The premiums there go

1 from \$9 to \$88. Neither of those plans offers a drug benefit.
2 They haven't been much of a factor. The two plans together
3 have enrolled fewer than 150 beneficiaries in the state.

4 Medigap is by far the most common source of
5 supplemental coverage in Nebraska. Over half of Medicare
6 beneficiaries in the state have supplemental coverage through a
7 Medigap plan. Thirty-five Medigap insurers offer products,
8 although only four offer any of the prescription drug plans.
9 The plans start around \$50 a month at age 65 and only two Plan
10 J's are available and they start at around \$200. There's no
11 guaranteed issue for the under-65 disabled in Nebraska, and
12 there's only one plan listed on the CMS -- by the way, all the
13 Medigap data and number of insurers I'm getting off the CMS web
14 site. There's only one listed that provides products to the
15 disabled and it offers only a Plan A or B.

16 As far as employer coverage in the area, it's very
17 low due to the lack of large businesses and unions in the
18 state. The state government itself does not offer retiree
19 health coverage to Medicare-eligible retirees. Those
20 individuals with employer-sponsored coverage have had to fund
21 more of that coverage out-of-pocket. Employer contributions
22 have decreased. The take-up rates have stayed fairly high, and

1 primarily because these plans are sometimes the only way for
2 retirees to get reasonably priced drug coverage.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Scott, can I just intervene for a
4 second? I'm worried that we're going to lose the remaining
5 commissioners, so if I could, I'd ask you to take a little bit
6 different tack here and focus on the cross-cutting gains that
7 as I look at your presentation, are page 10 and there after, as
8 opposed to the individual market detail.

9 DR. HARRISON: That's fine. I'll turn it over to
10 Jill then to do that.

11 DR. BERNSTEIN: Our contractor, Mathematica Policy
12 Research is currently drafting a report covering all of the
13 site visits. We're working with them and we've identified a
14 number of themes and those are what we wanted to talk about for
15 the most part today anyhow.

16 First, even though everything that we've read
17 suggested there was a problem with employer-sponsored retiree
18 coverage, we were not ready for what we saw on the site visits.
19 Small and midsize employers simply were not offering coverage,
20 and even some of the large employers are moving toward plans in
21 which retirees pay the full premium. That is, employers will
22 arrange for group plans for people but they're not contributing

1 for retirees after they hit the age of 65 in many of the places
2 we visited including a couple of states. Nebraska and
3 Minnesota state employees don't have any contribution made
4 toward their retiree health coverage. University systems are
5 moving away from it, and hospital systems are not offering any
6 retiree health coverage.

7 There are certain exceptions in certain industries
8 and some of the public sector places, including the state of
9 Georgia. But we think we need to spend more time doing
10 additional work to understand the implications of cutbacks in
11 retiree health coverage for Medicare, for beneficiaries and for
12 other insurance products.

13 Second, a lot of what's happening across all the
14 supplemental types of insurance, Medigap, M+C, employer-
15 sponsored, and Medicaid is driven by the cost of prescription
16 drugs. One of the factors shaping the group market and
17 employers willingness to organize group products even when they
18 don't contribute to the premiums is the ability to craft drug
19 programs for employees that are not available in the individual
20 market.

21 So we want to look more closely at how existing drug
22 coverage works or doesn't work and different kinds of insurance

1 arrangements, M+C, M+C group contracts, Medigap options under
2 select plans, under generic-only options like the ones we found
3 being marketed in California and some other states under the H,
4 I, J plans, and under waiver systems like Minnesota which
5 offers a different kind of drug benefit and is picked up by a
6 much larger proportion of people than the Medigap options in
7 the states under the NAIC rules.

8 Third, even though Medigap and M+C options operate
9 under federal rules, state regulators and state oversight
10 remain important. We want to focus more attention on the
11 implications of things like guaranteed issue and open
12 enrollment as they affect the current playing field, and what
13 sorts of federal preemption issues might come into play if new
14 insurance products become available either through incremental
15 changes or through broader policy changes.

16 A related theme also came up. From the perspective
17 of many of the people we talked to, some of what has involved,
18 some of what states and organizations have worked hard to put
19 into place seems to be working pretty well. Notable examples
20 are the EPIC program in New York, the popular Integrated Care
21 System serving beneficiaries in Minnesota as well as the
22 state's Medigap system, or the managed care system in San

1 Diego. People there are worried that changes in policy could
2 undo what they've put in place and replace it with something
3 that might not work as well.

4 Three more quick issues. In previous reports we
5 raised some issues regarding meeting beneficiaries' needs with
6 different kinds of insurance and bolstering beneficiaries'
7 ability to make good choices in a complicated set of choices.
8 Site visits provided additional food for thought. These
9 markets offered different kinds of choices at different prices.
10 One constant, however, was the cost of supplementation can be
11 very high and it's out of reach for some beneficiaries. In
12 some markets, insurers and plans have responded with new lower-
13 cost products, often with high deductibles.

14 Advocates raise some serious questions about the
15 extent to which beneficiaries understand the increasingly
16 complicated choices that they have, and in particular whether
17 they understand the low-cost options that are being marketed.
18 We also heard a lot from providers, plans and beneficiary
19 advocates about perceived with the way Medicare and other
20 payers pay for care. There's a lot of variation in M+C payment
21 rates across these areas which affects benefits and premiums.
22 There's variation in the payment rates to providers under fee-

1 for-service which affects Medigap rates, and there's variation
2 in the ways that these rates compare to each other across these
3 areas.

4 As you know, in some places we visited the M+C rates
5 are significantly lower than they are in other area of the
6 country which plans and beneficiaries see as unfair. In two
7 markets where we visited people, in San Diego and Minneapolis,
8 providers and plans believe that managed care penetration was a
9 major factor shaping the health-care delivery patterns
10 resulting in lower utilization and therefore lower M+C rates.
11 But it's also important to note that in some of the other
12 places we went, Long Island is an exception but it's generally
13 true in the other sites, M+C rates are actually higher and in
14 some places significantly higher than they would be if the
15 plans were paid at the fee-for-service level in those areas.

16 The site visits weren't designed to provide
17 nationally representative data on payment policy and these
18 issues probably should be input for other follow-up work that
19 we will do and collaborate with our colleagues on. But we
20 think it's important as context that virtually everyone we
21 talked to is convinced that some aspect of Medicare payment is
22 unfair, although the reasoning varies from place to place. I

1 think that's a very important context.

2 Finally, the way that provider organizations are
3 structured, the extent to which different groups of providers
4 can or have incentives to create networks or negotiate rates
5 clearly affects the market for supplemental insurance products.
6 This work has helped us to identify as kind of a typology to
7 help us to explain how different insurance products have
8 evolved or will likely evolve in the future. This could help
9 us identify how policy changes when they're overlaid on these
10 different kinds of markets might play out.

11 So where we're going is we're going to get you a
12 draft report to talk about at the next meeting. We're going to
13 have a final report by the end of the year, hopefully sooner.
14 And other aspects of this work will be integrated into work
15 that we plan to do for the March report, in particular looking
16 at what's going on in M+C PPOs in particular. And in the June
17 report we want to focus more heavily on what's going on with
18 employer-sponsored retiree health benefits.

19 With that, we will take your input.

20 MS. BURKE: I think these are exactly the right
21 questions to ask. It obviously doesn't need to be said that
22 the passage of a drug bill will presumably throw a great deal

1 of this into -- in terms of understanding what the impact is.
2 I don't know how you plan to accommodate that, but I guess what
3 I wouldn't want to have is us appear to have produced something
4 with no sense of what's going on in the rest of the world. But
5 I'm assuming as you go forward and as we look at this, some
6 suggestion as to what the impact might be of a broader benefit
7 would at least be noted in reference in terms of the analysis
8 that would have to be done.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

10 DR. WAKEFIELD: I stepped out, so my apologies, I
11 probably missed this. On your follow-on work, leading up to
12 why this follow-on work as it's listed here, any reason why
13 Medigap is not up there?

14 DR. BERNSTEIN: No, Medigap will be covered.

15 DR. WAKEFIELD: In one of those two reports.

16 DR. BERNSTEIN: It will definitely be covered in the
17 main report.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you. I apologize for the
19 limited amount of time and the rush we put you through.

20 We'll have a very brief public comment period.

21 MS. McELRATH: Unlike Karen, I won't say it looks
22 like I have a lot of time.

1 I just want to point out that the volume number, the
2 30 percent is double what the trustees report would have for
3 the same period, and it's also greater than -- there were some
4 numbers that PPRC did. So it's always hard to tease apart
5 what's volume and what's cost, so I'd just point out it's
6 different.

7 Then the other question I think is, so what
8 conclusion would you come to? Maybe one conclusion that you
9 come to from the fact that you can't tell exactly what it is
10 that's driving the volume is that you should get rid of the
11 SGR, which is where the Commission is, and where we would
12 prefer to stay. If in fact, however, Congress is going to keep
13 an SGR, does that mean that you shouldn't do any of the other
14 things that the Commission had recommended prior to going to
15 the position of having no SGR? Does that mean you shouldn't
16 have a 2 percent add-on, or that you shouldn't count a 6-
17 percent change that's due to demographic change?

18 We would say a 2002 pay cut of 5.4 percent would have
19 been offset by that 6 percent so you shouldn't just ignore it.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much. See you
21 in October.

22 [Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., the meeting was

1 adjourned.]

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3